



**NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUUR-, ADMINISTRASIE EN FINANSIES PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 11 JUNIE 2025 OM 10:35**

---

**TEENWOORDIG:**

**RAADSLEDE:**

Voorsitter, rdl I S le Minnie  
Ondervoorsitter, rdl N Smit

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Nel, M (rdd)         | Soldaka, P E       |
| O'Kennedy, E C       | Van Essen, T (rdh) |
| Penxa, B J           | Vermeulen, G       |
| Pypers, D C          | Warnick, A K       |
| Rangasamy, M A (rdh) |                    |

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (in ex-officio hoedanigheid)

**BEAMPTES:**

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz  
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton  
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys  
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger  
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann  
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller  
Senior Bestuurder: Menslike Hulpbronbestuur  
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

**1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID**

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche.

**2. NOTULE**

**2.1 NOTULE VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (MUNISIPALE BESTUUR-, ADMINISTRASIE- EN FINANSIESKOMITEE) GEHOU OP 14 MEI 2025**

**BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdd M Nel, gesekondeer deur rdl B J Penxa)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Munisipale Bestuur-, Administrasie- en Finansies) gehou op 14 Mei 2025 goedgekeur word.

**3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS**

**3.1 UITSPRAKE RAKENDE EIENDOMSBELASTING EN MPAC-BESLUIT**

Die Speaker versoek om 'n verduideliking en insae in 'n verklaring wat tydens die vorige raadsvergadering deur rdl A M Booysen gemaak is, naamlik dat daar tydens 'n MPAC-vergadering besluit is dat daar geen verhoging in eiendomsbelasting sal wees nie. Die Speaker dui aan dat hy, as oorsig oor MPAC, nie so 'n besluit in die notules kon opspoor nie en het bevestiging versoek ten einde die integriteit en deursigtigheid van die Raad te beskerm. Die Speaker noem verder dat die verklaring in 'n Raadsvergadering gemaak is waar die media teenwoordig was, en dit skep moontlik verkeerde persepsies onder die publiek oor die bevoegdhede van die MPAC.



**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCES  
PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 11  
JUNE 2025 AT 10:35**

---

**PRESENT:**

**COUNCILLORS:**

Chairperson, cllr I S le Minnie  
Deputy Chairperson, cllr N Smit

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Nel, M (ald)         | Soldaka, P E       |
| O'Kennedy, E C       | Van Essen, T (ald) |
| Penxa, B J           | Vermeulen, G       |
| Pypers, D C          | Warnick, A K       |
| Rangasamy, M A (ald) |                    |

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (ex-officio)

**OFFICIALS:**

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz  
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton  
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys  
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger  
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann  
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr T Möller  
Senior Manager: Human Resource Management, Ms S de Jongh  
Committee Officer, ms S Willemse

**1. OPENING/APOLOGIES**

The chairperson welcomed members.

Apologies received from the Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche.

**2. MINUTES**

**2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT,  
ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCES COMMITTEE) HELD ON 14 MAY 2025**

**RESOLUTION**

(proposed by ald M Nel, seconded by cllr B J Penxa)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Municipal Management, Administration and Finances Committee) held on 14 May 2025 are approved.

**3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS**

**3.1 STATEMENTS REGARDING PROPERTY RATES AND MPAC DECISIONS**

The Speaker requested an explanation and access to a statement made by Cllr A M Booysen during the previous council meeting, namely that a decision was made during an MPAC meeting that there would be no increase in property rates. The Speaker indicated that he, as oversight over MPAC, could not find such a decision in the minutes and has requested confirmation in order to protect the integrity and transparency of the Council. The Speaker further stated that the statement was made in a Council meeting where the media was present, and this may create incorrect perceptions among the public regarding the powers of MPAC.

Die Speaker dui ook aan dat indien daar 'n klankopname van die betrokke MPAC-vergadering bestaan, die administrasie versoek word om dit te verskaf, mits die betrokke datum deur rdl A M Booyen voorsien kan word. Die doel hiermee is om sekerheid te verkry en misverstande uit te klaar.

Rdl A M Booyen verklaar in reaksie dat haar verwysing was na 'n MPAC-vergadering wat in Januarie plaasgevind het. Volgens haar was daar in daardie vergadering 'n bespreking rondom die R300 miljoen belegging waarvan die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste aangedui het dat die rente op daardie bedrag gebruik kan word om 'n verhoging in eiendomsbelasting te voorkom. Sy dui verder aan dat sy die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste gevra het hoeveel die verhoging sou wees en vir hoeveel jare dit van toepassing sou wees. Volgens haar bestaan daar 'n opname van daardie vergadering.

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste bevestig, in reaksie dat die R300 miljoen belegging op 'n maandelikse basis in die Raad se artikel 71 finansiële verslae gerapporteer word en in die portefeulje verslae, soos per die inskrywing op bladsy 119 van die huidige verslag. Hy verduidelik dat die rente op die belegging ongeveer 11% beloop, wat 'n geskatte bedrag van R33 miljoen per jaar beloop. Die rente is egter geakkumuleerde rente en sal eers op 29 Junie 2026 uitbetaal word wanneer die belegging verval.

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste beklemtoon dat die doel van hierdie en ander beleggings is om, onder andere te help met die finansiering van langer termyn projekte en om tariefverhogings oor al die munisipale dienste te versag, of so laag moontlik te hou, insluitend eiendomsbelasting. Daar is egter nooit 'n besluit of belofte gemaak dat eiendomsbelasting glad nie sal styg nie. Hy bevestig verder dat rapportering op die belegging deel is van die Raad se portefeulje komitee vergaderings sedert die 2023/2024 finansiële jaar, die tyd toe die belegging gemaak was en dat dit nooit weggesteek is nie.

## **BESLUIT**

- (a) Dat die administrasie, indien rdl A M Booyen die presiese datum voorsien, die opname van die betrokke MPAC-vergadering nagaan;
- (b) Dat daar gekyk word na die notules van daardie vergadering om die presiese formulering te verifieer.

## **4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES**

Geen.

## **5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

### **5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER: APRIL 2025 (7/1/2/2-7)**

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag, soos gesirkuleer met die agenda, ter tafel.

Rdl B J Penxa versoek uitklaring rakende die parktoerustingprojek in Toscastraat, soos aangetoon op bladsy 71 van die verslag. Hy verwys na die bedrag van R80,000 en wou vasstel of die projek reeds afgehandel is of nie, aangesien dit nie duidelik was uit die beskikbare inligting nie.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder verduidelik dat die munisipaliteit van tyd tot tyd in gesprek tree met sandmynmaatskappye wat ingevolge hul sosiale- en arbeidsplanne (SLPs) verplig is om sekere projekte binne die gemeenskap te implementeer. Die vertrekpunt vir sulke projekte is die strategiese kantoor en die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP/IDP), spesifiek die projekte wat in die onderskeie wyksplanne vervat is. In hierdie geval het 'n sandmynmaatskappy aangebied om by te dra tot die opgradering van 'n park, met spesifieke verwysing na parktoerusting.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder meld dat die betrokke bedrag van R80,000 'n skenking is. Hoewel dit 'n klein projek is, moet dit steeds in die SDBIP opgeneem word sodat daar toesig gehou kan word oor die implementering daarvan. Daar is bevestig dat die projek nog nie afgehandel is nie, en dat daar 'n vertraging aan die kant van die mynmaatskappy is met die implementering van die werk.

The Speaker also stated that if an audio recording of the relevant MPAC meeting exists, the administration is requested to provide it, provided that Cllr A M Booysen can supply the relevant date. The purpose is to obtain clarity and resolve any misunderstandings.

Cllr A M Booysen responded that her reference was to an MPAC meeting that took place in January. According to her, in that meeting there was a discussion about the R300 million investment, during which the Director: Financial Services indicated that the interest on that amount could be used to prevent an increase in property rates. She further stated that she asked the Director: Financial Services how much the increase would be and for how many years it would apply. According to her, a recording of that meeting does exist.

The Director: Financial Services confirmed in response that the R300 million investment is reported on a monthly basis in the Council's section 71 financial reports and in the portfolio reports, as per the entry on page 119 of the current report. He explained that the interest on the investment amounts to approximately 11%, which is an estimated amount of R33 million per year. However, the interest is accumulated interest and will only be paid out on 29 June 2026 when the investment matures.

The Director: Financial Services emphasized that the purpose of this and other investments is, among other things, to help finance longer-term projects and to minimize tariff increases across all municipal services, including property rates. However, no decision or promise was ever made that property rates would not increase at all. He further confirmed that reporting on the investment has been part of the Council's portfolio committee meetings since the 2023/2024 financial year, the time when the investment was made, and that it was never hidden.

#### **RESOLUTION**

- (a) That the administration, should Cllr A M Booysen provide the exact date, verify the recording of the relevant MPAC meeting;
- (b) That the minutes of that meeting be reviewed to verify the exact wording.

#### **4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

None

#### **5. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

##### **5.1 MONTHLY REPORT: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER: APRIL 2025 (7/1/2/2-7)**

The Chairperson tabled the monthly report, as circulated with the agenda.

Cllr B J Penxa requested clarification regarding the park equipment project in Tosca Street, as indicated on page 71 of the report. He referred to the amount of R80,000 and wanted to establish whether the project has already been completed or not, as this was not clear from the available information.

The Municipal Manager explained that the municipality engages from time to time with sand mining companies that, in terms of their Social and Labour Plans (SLPs), are obligated to implement certain projects within the community. The starting point for such projects is the strategic office and the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), specifically the projects contained in the respective ward plans. In this case, a sand mining company offered to contribute to the upgrading of a park, specifically with reference to park equipment.

The Municipal Manager stated that the amount of R80,000 is a donation. Although it is a small project, it still needs to be included in the SDBIP so that oversight can be maintained over its implementation. It was confirmed that the project has not yet been completed, and that there is a delay on the side of the mining company in implementing the work.



## **BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Munisipale Bestuurder vir April 2025.

## **6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER**

### **6.1 SALGA WERKGROEP (GIGR): RAPPORTERING (11/1/1/24)**

Die GIGR-werkgroep van 16 Mei 2025 is deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester bygewoon.

#### **AANBEVELING**

- (a) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester van die SALGA GIGR werkgroep vergadering op 16 Mei 2025;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en die notule van die SALGA GIGR werkgroep vergadering van 16 Mei 2025.

## **7. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. ADMINISTRASIE**

### **7.1 MAANDVERSLAG: DIREKTORAAT KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE, APRIL 2025 (7/1/2/2-1)**

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag, soos gesirkuleer met die agenda, ter tafel.

#### **BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdd M Nel)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat Korporatiewe Dienste vir April 2025.

## **8. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER**

Geen.

## **9. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. FINANSIES**

### **9.1 MAANDVERSLAG: DIREKTORAAT FINANSIËLE DIENSTE: APRIL 2025 (7/1/2/2-2)**

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste verwys na 'n vorige bespreking rakende Eskom se versoek om 'n waarborg van R30 miljoen vir die grootmaat-elektrisiteitsrekening. Die Burgemeesterskomitee het besluit dat enige verhoging in die bedrag onderhandel moet word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder en die Uitvoerende Burgemeester. Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste bevestig dat ná suksesvolle onderhandelinge met Standard Bank, 'n waarborg verkry is sonder enige impak op die munisipaliteit se beleggings en sonder koste vir die Raad.

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste meld dat die Raad se beleggings tans gunstig is. Spesifieke verwysing is gemaak na:

- 'n Rekening by African Bank, wat daal weens fondse ontvang van die Departement van Onderwys vir werke aan toegangsroetes en watervoorsiening;
- Die fondse is privaat befondsing, nie 'n toekenning nie, en word geleidelik gebruik soos uitgawes aangegaan word;
- Teen die einde van Junie sal die rekening waarskynlik nul wees, tensy rente 'n balans laat oorbly, wat óf terugbetaal óf as oorskot verklaar sal word.

Verder meld die Direkteur: Finansiële dat die totale beleggingswaarde tans R941 miljoen beloop. 'n Groot rede vir die hoë waarde is die lae kapitaalbesteding, wat op R219 miljoen

## **RESOLUTION**

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr D C Pypers)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Office of the Municipal Manager for April 2025.

## **6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

### **6.1 SALGA WORKING GROUP (GIGR): REPORTING (11/1/1/24)**

The GIGR working group of 16 May 2025 was attended by the Executive Mayor.

## **RESOLUTION**

- (a) That the attendance by the Executive Mayor of the SALGA GIGR working group meeting on 16 May 2025 be noted;
- (b) That the contents of the report and the minutes of the SALGA GIGR working group meeting of 16 May 2025 be noted.

## **7. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF ADMINISTRATION**

### **7.1 MONTHLY REPORT: DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES, APRIL 2025 (7/1/2/2-1)**

The chairperson tabled the monthly report as circulated with the agenda.

## **RESOLUTION**

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by ald M Nel)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate Corporate Services for April 2025.

## **8. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

None

## **9. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF FINANCES**

### **9.1 MONTHLY REPORT: DIRECTORATE OF FINANCIAL SERVICES: APRIL 2025 (7/1/2/2-2)**

The Director: Financial Services referred to a previous discussion regarding Eskom's request for a R30 million guarantee for the bulk electricity account. The Mayoral Committee decided that any increase in the amount must be negotiated by the Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor. The Director: Financial Services confirmed that, following successful negotiations with Standard Bank, a guarantee was obtained without any impact on the municipality's investments and at no cost to the Council.

The Director: Financial Services reported that the Council's investments are currently favourable. Specific reference is made to:

- An account at African Bank, which is decreasing due to funds received from the Department of Education for work on access roads and water supply;
- The funds are private funding, not a grant, and are being gradually used as expenses are incurred;
- By the end of June, the account will likely have a zero balance, unless interest leaves a remaining balance, which will either be refunded or declared as a surplus.

Furthermore, the Director: Financial Services reported that the total value of investments currently stands at R941 million. A major reason for this high value is the low capital expenditure, which stands at R219 million against a budget of R325 million, with only two

staan teenoor 'n begroting van R325 miljoen, met slegs 2½ weke oor van die finansiële jaar. Alle uitstaande fakture is reeds betaal, met die uitsondering van een faktuur van R1.7 miljoen, wat die besteding tot ongeveer 67% sal verhoog.

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste dui aan dat dit die raad se voorkeur is om kapitaalprojekte vanuit eie reserwes te finansier, aangesien daar beperkte kapasiteit is om meer as R300 miljoen effektief te spandeer, gegewe SCM-uitdagings. Daar is verwys na 'n vraag wat tydens die MPAC-vergadering in Januarie ontstaan het, naamlik die afwesigheid van besonderhede oor die R300 miljoen belegging in die jaarlikse finansiële state. Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste bevestig dat die belegging onder nie-bedryfsbates geklassifiseer is omdat dit langer as 12 maande belê is, en dat hierdie klassifikasie korrek is.

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste doen verslag oor verskeie uitdagings tydens Desember-vakansieperiode rakende elektrisiteitsverkopers (vendors):

- Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester het tussenbeide getree, en die munisipaliteit het Sintel genader om die probleme aan te spreek, insluitend probleme in Moorreesburg;
- Sintel het aan vendors krediettooreenkomste voorsien, wat hulle toelaat om elektrisiteit aan te koop op krediet sonder kontant;
- Die Raad is egter nie bereid om krediet te gee aan informele winkelleienaars (*spaza shops*) nie, aangesien vorige interne vendorstelsels gelei het tot bedrog, waarvan minstens 6 gevalle gelei het tot skryf-af-verliese vir die Raad;
- Met die huidige stelsel dra Sintel die risiko van verlies.

Ten slotte meld die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste dat die tender vir vendordienste aan die laagste bieder toegeken is teen 1.5% kommissie, wat lae winste vir vendors beteken. Dit het tot sekere onbedoelde gevolge gelei, waaronder beperkte diensure en voorraad, wat weekliks hanteer word.

Rdl B J Penxa verwys na die onwettige vendor-transaksies in Ilinge Lethu, en die gepaardgaande verliese. Hy meld dat daar onreëlmatighede plaasgevind het in die hantering van daardie vendor-stelsel, wat nie na sy wete nog deur die Raad goedgekeur is vir afskrywing nie. Hy spreek sy kommer uit dat hierdie aangeleentheid nie voldoende in die verslag weerspieël word nie, en het versoek dat die saak formeel afgehandel en terug gerapporteer word aan die Raad.

Rdl A K Warnick wens die finansiële departement geluk met hul kredietbeleid, waarna hy verwys na die surplus van R26 miljoen, wat volgens hom dui op funksionerende stelsels, toegewyde amptenare, en 'n verantwoordelike gemeenskap wat hul rekeninge betaal. Hy bespreek ook die vendor-kwessies. Volgens hom het probleme ontstaan ná die oorhandiging van die vendor-kontrak aan 'n nuwe diensverskaffer (Sintel), sonder voldoende kommunikasie met bestaande plaaslike verkopers wat voorheen met munisipale masjiene gewerk het. Baie van hierdie verkopers is nou uitgesluit weens die lae kommissies (1.5%) wat Sintel bied, wat dit vir hulle nie meer lewensvatbaar maak nie.

Rdl A K Warnick stel voor dat die munisipaliteit moet heroorweeg om plaaslike verkopers terug in die stelsel te bring, soortgelyk aan wat in Moorreesburg gedoen is, en dat gemeenskapslede wat belangstel om verkopers te wees, behoorlik geprosesseer moet word.

Rdl P E Soldaka spreek sy kommer uit oor die uitkontraktering van vendors aan Sintel, en die gevolge daarvan op gemeenskappe. Hy bevestig dat daar wel positiewe elemente is, soos die vermoë om elektrisiteit digitaal aan te koop, maar beklemtoon dat verskeie probleme ontstaan het met fisiese verkooppunte. Hy verwys verder na die gebruik van buitelandse winkels as verkopers van elektrisiteit, wat lei tot bykomende kostes vir die gemeenskap.

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste erken dat daar ruimte vir verbetering in kommunikasie met bestaande verkopers (vendors) was met betrekking tot die veranderinge in die vendor-stelsel. Hy bevestig dat, ná die tussenkoms van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, alle huidige verkopers gekontak en betrek is in opvolgkommunikasie.

and a half weeks remaining in the financial year. All outstanding invoices have already been paid, with the exception of one invoice of R1.7 million, which will bring the expenditure up to approximately 67%.

The Director: Financial Services indicated that it is the Council's preference to fund capital projects from its own reserves, as there is limited capacity to effectively spend more than R300 million due to SCM (Supply Chain Management) challenges. Reference was made to a question raised during the MPAC meeting in January regarding the absence of details about the R300 million investment in the annual financial statements. The Director: Financial Services confirmed that the investment is classified under non-current assets because it is invested for longer than 12 months, and that this classification is correct.

The Director: Financial Services reported on several challenges during the December holiday period regarding electricity vendors:

- The Executive Mayor intervened, and the municipality approached Sintel to address the issues, including problems in Moorreesburg;
- Sintel provided vendors with credit agreements, allowing them to purchase electricity on credit without cash;
- However, the Council is not willing to provide credit to informal shop owners (spaza shops), as previous internal vendor systems led to fraud, with at least six cases resulting in write-offs for the Council;
- Under the current system, Sintel bears the risk of loss.

Conclusively, the Director: Financial Services stated that the tender for vendor services was awarded to the lowest bidder at a 1.5% commission, which results in low profits for vendors. This has led to some unintended consequences, including limited service hours and stock, which are addressed on a weekly basis.

Cllr B J Penxa referred to the illegal vendor transactions in Ilinge Lethu and the associated losses. He stated that irregularities occurred in the handling of that vendor system, which to his knowledge has not yet been approved for write-off by the Council. He expressed concern that this matter is not sufficiently reflected in the report and requested that the issue be formally finalised and reported back to Council.

Cllr A K Warnick congratulated the financial department on their credit policy, referring to the R26 million surplus, which he sees as evidence of functioning systems, dedicated officials, and a responsible community that pays its bills. He also discussed the vendor issues. According to him, problems arose after the vendor contract was handed to a new service provider (Sintel), without sufficient communication with existing local vendors who previously used municipal machines. Many of these vendors are now excluded due to the low commissions (1.5%) offered by Sintel, which makes it no longer viable for them.

Cllr A K Warnick suggested that the municipality reconsider reintegrating local vendors into the system, similar to what was done in Moorreesburg, and that community members interested in becoming vendors should be properly processed.

Cllr P E Soldaka expressed concern about the outsourcing of vendors to Sintel and its effects on communities. He acknowledged there are positives, such as the ability to purchase electricity digitally, but emphasizes that various problems have arisen with physical sales points. He further referred to the use of foreign-owned shops as electricity vendors, which leads to additional costs for the community.

The Director: Financial Services acknowledged that there was room for improvement in communication with existing vendors regarding changes in the vendor system. He confirmed that, following the Executive Mayor's intervention, all current vendors were contacted and included in follow-up communication.

The Director: Financial Services further referred to a commitment made to the Portfolio

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste verwys verder na 'n verbintenis wat hy teenoor die Portefeuljekomitee gemaak het, ingevolge 'n gesprek met die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, om die kommissies wat aan sekere verkopers betaal word te verhoog vanaf 1 Julie. Dit sal van toepassing wees op verkopers wat spesifieke munisipale funksies verrig, soos die verspreiding van munisipale sakke en die fasilitering van rekeningbetalings namens die raad.

Die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste verwys na 'n beduidende toename in koste oor die afgelope jare, deels omdat verkopers toegelaat is om kredietkaartmasjiene te gebruik sonder dat dit vooraf in die begroting ingesluit is. Alhoewel dit aanvanklik ingestel is op grond van nood en versoeke vanaf die verkopers, het dit finansiële implikasies wat nou formeel geakkommodeer sal moet word in toekomstige begrotings.

#### **BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Finansiële Dienste vir April 2025.

#### **10. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER**

Geen.

**(GET) RDL I S LE MINNIE  
VOORSITTER**

Committee, following a discussion with the Executive Mayor, to increase the commissions paid to certain vendors from 1 July. This will apply to vendors who perform specific municipal functions, such as distributing municipal refuse bags and facilitating account payments on behalf of the Council.

The Director: Financial Services referred to a significant increase in costs over recent years, partly due to vendors being allowed to use credit card machines without this being included in the budget beforehand. Although this was initially implemented based on necessity and requests from vendors, it has financial implications that now need to be formally accommodated in future budgets.

**RESOLUTION**

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Director Financial Services for April 2025.

**10. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

None

**(SGD) CLLR I S LE MINNIE  
CHAIRPERSON**



# Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder

5 Augustus 2025

11/1/1/24  
WYK: NVT

## ITEM 6.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEESVERGADERING WAT GEHOUSAL WORD OP WOENSDAG, 13 AUGUSTUS 2025

|                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP: SALGA WERKGROEP (GIGR): RAPPORTERING</b><br><b>SUBJECT: SALGA WORKING GROUP (GIGR): REPORTING</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 1. AGTERGROND/BEREDENERING / BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

The GIGR working group of 16 July 2025 was attended by both the Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor.

- 1.1 Attached hereto find the Summary of Outcomes of the GIGR working group.

### 2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

N/A

### 3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP

The GIGR are linked to Chapters 4 in the IDP, Goal 5: A Connected & Innovative Local Government.

### 4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

N/A

### AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION

- a) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur die Munisipale Bestuurder en Uitvoerende Burgemeester van die SALGA GIGR werkgroep vergadering op 16 Julie 2025;
- b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die Opsomming van Uitkomste verslag van die SALGA GIGR werkgroep vergadering van 16 Julie 2025;
- a) *That cognisance be taken that the SALGA GIGR working group meeting on 16 July 2025 was attended by the Municipal Manager and Executive Mayor.*
- b) *That the contents of the Summary of Outcomes report of the SALGA GIGR working group meeting of 16 July 2025 be noted;*

(get) J J Scholtz

**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

**AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING**

| <b>ITEM No.</b>                                                                              | <b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                          | <b>KEY ISSUES RAISED</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>RECOMMENDATION / DECISION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>GOVERNANCE &amp; INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS</b><br><b>Chairperson: Cllr Carl Pophaim</b> |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>2.1</b>                                                                                   | White Paper on Local Government Review<br>White Paper on Local Government Review                                                 | <p>The meeting received a comprehensive presentation by SALGA's Chief Operating Officer, Mr. Lance Joel, on the ongoing review of the 1998 White Paper on Local Government. This review aims to assess whether the original vision for local government has been achieved and to propose necessary adjustments. The process includes consultation with provinces and municipalities, with a view to submitting a consolidated position by the end of July 2025, followed by further consultations and a revised White Paper expected by March 2026.</p> <p>The Chairperson encouraged municipalities to submit additional views, including voice notes, ahead of the National Executive Committee meeting to ensure inclusive representation. The timeline for the first draft of the revised White Paper is expected by the end of September or October 2025, with further provincial consultations anticipated.</p> | <p>Municipalities were urged to share the submissions they have already made on the white paper with SALGA Western Cape for consolidation into the provincial SALGA submission.</p> <p>The Office Bearers and PDO consider how the province is going to ventilate the first draft of the reviewed white paper.</p> |
| <b>2.2</b>                                                                                   | Intergovernmental Monitoring, Support and Intervention Bill                                                                      | The working group received a presentation on the Intergovernmental Monitoring, Support and Intervention Bill. The Bill seeks to regulate the implementation of and processes provided for in section 100 and 139 of the Constitution. Municipalities were urged to consider the Bill and make comments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Noted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>3.1</b>                                                                                   | Origins of the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) and how it Compares or Differs with the District Development Model (DDM) | <p>A detailed explanation was provided on the JDMA, a geographical, team-based, citizen-focused approach promoting collaboration among government spheres through a single implementation plan. The legal framework for JDMA is grounded in the Constitution, the Systems Act, and the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, emphasizing cooperation and alignment of Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). The presentation contrasted JDMA with the DDM, noting differences in planning horizons, objectives, oversight structures, and implementation mechanisms. The JDMA uses existing intergovernmental forums (District Coordinating Forums and their technical committees), whereas the DDM proposes dedicated hubs and committees.</p> <p>The update included progress on an intergovernmental dispute involving the City of Cape Town and the</p>                                                       | The working group agreed to revisit this topic for further discussion, especially in light of the upcoming legal opinions and the Provincial Members Assembly.                                                                                                                                                     |



## AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING

| ITEM No. | ITEM DESCRIPTION                                            | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                                                             | Department of Local Government over the DDM. A technical working group has made significant progress toward consensus, proposing amendments to DDM Regulations to create a flexible framework for coordination and alignment of development priorities, elevating municipal IDPs as primary strategic documents. The draft amended regulations are expected to undergo public consultation and gazetting by late 2025.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3.2      | Support Provided to Municipalities with Poor Audit Outcomes | A brief presentation on support for municipalities with adverse audit outcomes outlined the legislative mandates, collaborative structures between the Department of Local Government and Provincial Treasury, and the types of support provided—transversal, targeted, and financial. The presentation highlighted that out of 30 municipalities, 10 with adverse findings are receiving hands-on support, though three lack current support plans. The department emphasized early detection, governance strengthening, capacity building, and fostering a culture of performance. The working group discussed concerns about repeat offenders failing to improve despite ongoing support and proposed that the municipal finance working group investigate the recovery of fruitless and wasteful expenditure by such municipalities, with findings reported to the PEC.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | The municipal finance working group investigate the recovery of fruitless and wasteful expenditure in municipalities with poor audit outcomes and submit findings to the PEC. |
| 4.2      | Draft Capacity Building Policy for Councillors              | The Municipal Capabilities and Institutional Resilience (MCIR) Working Group has developed a draft standard policy on the capacity building of councillors. The policy has been approved by the MCIR working group and is tabled in the GIGR working group for noting and additional inputs before it is tabled in the PEC for consideration and a way forward.<br>Key concerns raised included limitations in the policy such as capping study levels at NQF 8, restricting bursaries to part-time studies, and requiring councillors to demonstrate financial capability upfront to access bursaries. Suggestions were made to include the Executive Mayor and Chief Whip in approval decisions to reduce pressure on speakers and to clarify repayment obligations only in cases of failure or non-completion of studies. The working group agreed to refer the draft policy to the Provincial Executive Committee (PEC) for further consideration before circulation to municipalities to prevent unintended consequences and to allow adaptation by municipalities as needed. | That the draft policy be referred to the PEC for consideration and a way forward.                                                                                             |
| 4.3      | Provincial Advocacy Lobby Plan and                          | The lobby and advocacy plan for the financial year was presented, highlighting priorities such as the establishment of a multi-party Women's Commission, development of a security protocol for councillors, amendments to Section 12 notices in line with the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Provincial Advocacy and Lobby Plan approved                                                                                                                                   |

## AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING

| ITEM No. | ITEM DESCRIPTION                          | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION                                                                                                |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                                           | framework for the designation of councillors' full time, and alignment of the grading system for councillors and senior managers. The plan also includes lobbying for the review of Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act to include councillors. The working group endorsed the plan, noting that many issues originated from their prior discussions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                          |
| 4.1      | Protocol for visit by Ministers and MEC's | The working group addressed concerns about the lack of formal protocols for visits by ministers and MECs to municipalities. It was emphasized that it is respectful and necessary for visitors to notify municipal leadership in advance to allow proper planning and accompaniment. The discussion highlighted that such protocols should ideally be adopted by provincial cabinet to ensure cooperative governance and avoid misunderstandings. The working group proposed that SALGA vet a draft protocol document and submit it to relevant forums and the National Working Group, to seek broader adoption. The matter was deferred for further development and future agenda consideration. | PEC Chairperson engage the MEC on the draft document on the Protocol for visit by Ministers and MEC's in municipalities. |

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

|    |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | The Office Bearers and PDO consider how the province is going to ventilate the first draft of the reviewed white paper                                                       |
| 2. | The municipal finance working group investigate the recovery of fruitless and wasteful expenditure in municipalities with poor audit outcomes and submit findings to the PEC |
| 3. | The PEC Chairperson engage the MEC on the draft document on the Protocol for visit by Ministers and MEC's in municipalities                                                  |



**KHALIL MULLAGIE**  
PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS



**NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE SIVIELE- EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE  
PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 11  
JUNIE 2025 OM 10:00**

---

**TEENWOORDIG:**

**RAADSLEDE:**

Voorsitter, rdl R J Jooste  
Ondervoorsitter, rdh T van Essen

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| Bess, D G    | O'Kennedy, E C |
| Fortuin, C   | Pieters, C     |
| Gaika, M F   | Smit, N        |
| Nel, M (rdd) | Warnick, A K   |
|              | Williams, A M  |

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (in ex-officio hoedanigheid)

**BEAMPTES:**

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz  
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton  
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys  
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger  
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann  
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller  
Senior Bestuurder: Menslike Hulpbronbestuur  
Komitee beampte, me S Willems

**1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID**

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede en versoek rdl A K Warnick om die vergadering met gebed te open.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche.

**2. NOTULE**

**2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (SIVIELE- EN  
ELEKTRIESE DIENSTEKOMITEE) GEHOU OP 14 MEI 2025**

**BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Siviele- en Elektriese Dienste)  
gehou op 14 Mei 2025 goedgekeur word.

**3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS**

Geen.

**4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES**

Geen.

**5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE**



**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 11 JUNE 2025 AT 10:00**

---

**PRESENT:**

**COUNCILLORS:**

Chairperson, cllr R J Jooste  
Deputy Chairperson, ald T van Essen

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| Bess, D G    | O'Kennedy, E C |
| Fortuin, C   | Pieters, C     |
| Gaika, M F   | Smit, N        |
| Nel, M (ald) | Warnick, A K   |
|              | Williams, A M  |

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (ex-officio)

**OFFICIALS:**

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz  
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton  
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys  
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger  
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann  
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr T Möller  
Senior Manager: Human Resource Management, Ms S de Jongh  
Committee Officer, ms S Willemse

**1. OPENING/APOLOGIES**

The chairperson welcomed members and requested cllr A K Warnick to open the meeting with a prayer.

Apologies received from the Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche.

**2. MINUTES**

**2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL SERVICES COMMITTEE) HELD ON 14 MAY 2025**

**RESOLUTION**

(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr N Smit)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Civil and Electrical Services) held on 14 May 2025 are approved.

**3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS**

None

**4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

None

**5. DELEGATED MATTERS**

## **5.1. MAANDVERSLAG: APRIL 2025**

### **5.1.1 SIVIELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE**

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste meld dat die Voëlvleidam tans op 58% staan soos van vanoggend, sonder enige verandering sedert die vorige meting. Verlede maand was die dam op 59%, wat 'n effense afname aandui. In vergelyking met vorige jare toon die huidige vlak egter 'n beduidende verbetering — 49% in 2022 en 39% in 2023.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste meld dat daar uitdagings ondervind word met die bestuur van watervoorsiening en die balansering van druk en vloeï in Chatsworth, hoofsaaklik weens verhoogde vraag vanaf die Silvertown-gebied. Anders as vorige reënseisoene, verg die vloeï na Silvertown nou aktiewe bestuur om te voorkom dat sekere dele van Chatsworth sonder water sit. Hierdie operasionele uitdagings word vererger deur die noodsaak om die stelsel handmatig aan te pas, wat lei tot ontevredenheid onder inwoners. Daar word dus voorgestel dat outomatiese druk- en vloeïreguleerders geïnstalleer word in gebiede wat Silvertown voorsien, om die gebruik daar beter te bestuur.

Verder meld die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste dat munisipale waterverbruik oorskry steeds die vasgestelde teiken, wat gebaseer is op die gemiddelde verbruik tussen 2010 en 2015 — die tydperk van hoogste verbruik voor die droogte. Hierdie neiging word duidelik geïllustreer in die grafiek op bladsy 25, wat volgehoue verbruik bo die teiken aandui.

Ten slotte meld die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste dat gedurende Mei is 57 mm reënval aangeteken, wat die kumulatiewe reënval tot 93 mm teen einde van die maand bring. Hierdie syfer is onder die langtermingemiddeld van ongeveer 138 mm. Tot dusver het Junie sowat 40 mm ontvang, terwyl die verwagte maandelikse gemiddeld 91 mm is. Hierdie data bevestig dat die huidige reënval onder die langtermingemiddeld is.

Rdl C Fortuin verwys na die insidentverslag op bladsy 31, spesifiek rakende wateronderbrekings in Moorreesburg. Sy noem dat gereelde wateronderbrekings 'n algemene verskynsel in die gebied geword het. Hoewel kennisgewings oor wateronderbrekings op sosiale media geplaas word, het baie inwoners in die area nie toegang tot sosiale media nie en dus nie betyds van onderbrekings bewus gemaak word nie. Sy stel voor dat alternatiewe metodes van kommunikasie, soos die gebruik van luidsprekers, oorweeg word om breër gemeenskapsbewustheid te verseker. Hierdie verlengde onderbrekings sonder vooraf kennisgewing word as onaanvaarbaar beskou. Sy dui aan dat raadslede as die mees toeganklike kontak vir die gemeenskap dien, maar dikwels nie antwoorde het om aan die publiek te gee nie, wat lei tot frustrasie en verlies aan vertroue.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste meld dat hoewel die onderbrekings beplan was en alle pogings aangewend is om dit volgens plan uit te voer, het onvoorsiene omstandighede tot vertraging gelei. Die saak word wel ernstig opgeneem, en herstelaksies is sonder verwyld geïmplementeer. Hy neem ook kennis van die versoek vir bykomende kennisgewingmetodes, benewens sosiale media, ten opsigte van beplande wateronderbrekings.

Rdh T van Essen verwys na die kapitaalbesteding wat tans slegs op 61,53% staan, met slegs twee maande oor van die finansiële jaar. Hierdie lae besteding word as kommerwekkend beskou, gegewe die beperkte tyd om die beskikbare fondse aan te wend voor die einde van die boekjaar.

Rdh T van Essen verwys na die afname in watervloei by die Moorreesburg-waterbehandelingsaanleg. Hierdie skerp daling word as ongewone beskou en dit word aanbeveel dat die tegniese span ondersoek instel na die oorsaak van die afname.

Rdh T van Essen verwys na vullisverwydering. Volgens die verslag het gewone vullisverwydering met bykans 50% afgeneem. In teenstelling daarmee word slegs 'n klein persentasie aandag aan oop ruimtes en strate gegee. Daar is herhaaldelik

## **5.1. MONTHLY REPORT: APRIL 2025**

### **5.1.1 CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

The Director: Civil Engineering Services stated that the Voëlvlei Dam is currently at 58% as of this morning, with no change since the previous measurement. Last month, the dam was at 59%, indicating a slight decrease. However, compared to previous years, the current level shows a significant improvement — 49% in 2022 and 39% in 2023.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services noted challenges in managing water supply and balancing pressure and flow in Chatsworth, mainly due to increased demand from the Silvertown area. Unlike previous rainy seasons, the flow to Silvertown now requires active management to prevent certain parts of Chatsworth from being without water. These operational challenges are worsened by the need to manually adjust the system, which causes dissatisfaction among residents. It is therefore proposed that automatic pressure and flow regulators be installed in areas supplying Silvertown to better manage usage there.

Furthermore, the Director stated that municipal water consumption still exceeds the set target, which is based on the average usage between 2010 and 2015 — the period of highest consumption before the drought. This trend is clearly illustrated in the graph on page 25, showing continued consumption above the target.

In conclusion, the Director stated that during May, 57 mm of rainfall was recorded, bringing the cumulative rainfall to 93 mm by the end of the month. This figure is below the long-term average of approximately 138 mm. Thus far, June has received around 40 mm, while the expected monthly average is 91 mm. This data confirms that current rainfall is below the long-term average.

Cllr C Fortuin referred to the incident report on page 31, specifically regarding water interruptions in Moorreesburg. She stated that frequent water outages have become a common issue in the area. Although notices about water outages are posted on social media, many residents in the area do not have access to social media and therefore are not informed of outages in time. She suggested that alternative communication methods, such as the use of loudspeakers, be considered to ensure broader community awareness. These extended outages without prior notice are considered unacceptable. She added that councillors are the most accessible point of contact for the community but often do not have answers to give the public, leading to frustration and a loss of trust.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services stated that while the outages were planned and all efforts were made to carry them out accordingly, unforeseen circumstances led to delays. The matter is taken seriously, and remedial actions were implemented without delay. He also takes note of the request for additional notification methods, beyond social media, for planned water interruptions.

Ald T van Essen referred to the capital expenditure, which currently stands at only 61.53%, with only two months remaining in the financial year. This low spending is considered concerning, given the limited time left to utilize the available funds before the end of the fiscal year.

Ald van Essen also referred to the decline in water flow at the Moorreesburg water treatment plant. This sharp drop is seen as unusual, and it is recommended that the technical team investigate the cause of the decline.

He further referred to refuse removal. According to the report, regular refuse collection has decreased by almost 50%. In contrast, only a small percentage of attention is being given to open spaces and streets. Repeated complaints have been received about the general unclean state of towns and the unavailability of trucks and machinery to carry out cleaning operations. This situation contributes to negative public perception and must be addressed urgently.

klagtes ontvang oor die algemene vuil toestand van dorpe en die onbesikbaarheid van vragmotors en masjinerie om skoonmaakaksies uit te voer. Hierdie situasie dra by tot negatiewe openbare persepsie en moet dringend aangespreek word.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste meld dat sekere projekte – soos die Highlands-stortingsterrein – laat aanvang geneem het, wat tot die huidige kapitaalbestedingsvlak van 61.53% bygedra het. 'n Aansienlike faktuur van ongeveer R9 tot R10 miljoen word tans vir die maand verwerk. Verskeie projekte is ook in hul finale fases. Ten spyte van die vertragings, is daar vertroue uitgespreek dat die finale kapitaalbesteding teen die einde van die finansiële jaar bo 90% sal wees.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste verduidelik dat die afname in watervloei by die Moorreesburg-waterbehandelingsaanleg moontlik verband hou met foutiewe lesings deur oopkanaal-vloei-meettoestelle wat soms verkeerd meet. Hierdie probleem is reeds opgemerk en sal verder ondersoek word om die oorsaak te bevestig en korreksies aan te bring.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste verduidelik dat die afname in gewone vullisverwyderingsdienste en die toestand van openbare ruimtes word van kennis geneem. Die departement ervaar tans probleme met die beskikbaarheid van voertuie. Twee vullistrokke is buite werking. 'n Opdatering is ontvang vanaf die diensverskaffer, UD Trucks, wat bevestig dat herstelwerk aan die gang is. In die tussentyd is eksterne masjinerie en vragmotors gehuur om die vullisverwydering te ondersteun, hoewel daar beperkte fondse vir hierdie huur beskikbaar is.

Rdl A K Warnick spreek sy kommer uit oor die toename in onwettige storting in verskeie gebiede, met spesifieke verwysing na Darling-Oos en Darling-Noord, waar oop ruimtes in 'n besonder swak toestand verkeer. Hy beklemtoon dat daar dringend 'n plan saamgestel moet word om die situasie aan te spreek. Daar is veral besorgdheid uitgespreek oor die moontlikheid dat onwettig gestorte afval in die stormwaterdreineringsstelsel kan beland, wat tot verstoppings en ontwrigting van die rioolinfrastruktuur kan lei. Die Direkteur is versoek om spesiale aandag aan hierdie aangeleentheid te gee en voorkomende maatreëls te oorweeg.

## **BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdd M Nel)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direktooraat: Siviele Ingenieursdienste vir April 2025.

### **5.1.2 ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE**

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste meld dat die totale energieverbruik ongeveer 1.92% hoër is in vergelyking met dieselfde tydperk in die vorige finansiële jaar. Hierdie syfer sluit nie tans die energie in wat vanaf Darling Green aangekoop is nie, wat na raming 10%–11% van die totale energieverbruik in die Darling-omgewing uitmaak. Hierdie verskil sal in die volgende finansiële jaar aangespreek word, wanneer die verslaggewende tabelle bygewerk sal word om die energie van Darling Green ten volle in te sluit.

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste bevestig dat Darling Green nou volledig op datum is met hul administratiewe prosesse, aangesien die faktuur vir Mei reeds ontvang is.

Verder rapporteer die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste dat die ROD in begin Mei ontvang is. 'n Ontwerphersiening van die projek is intussen uitgevoer, en 'n terreinoorsigvergadering is saam met Eskom gehou om uitstaande kwessies met betrekking tot die substasie- en kraglynontwerpe aan te spreek. Daar is nog enkele kleiner tegniese kwessies, veral met betrekking tot dreinerings en helling, wat opgelos moet word voordat die formele ontwerphersieningsvergadering met Eskom kan plaasvind. Die doel is om die finale ontwerp te gebruik as basis vir Eskom se interne beleggingsgoedkeuring, wat noodsaaklik is voordat 'n begrotingskwotasie vir Eskom se deel van die projek verkry kan word.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services stated that some projects — such as the Highlands landfill site — began late, contributing to the current capital expenditure level of 61.53%. A significant invoice of approximately R9 to R10 million is currently being processed for the month. Several projects are also in their final stages. Despite the delays, there is confidence that final capital expenditure will exceed 90% by the end of the financial year.

The Director explained that the drop in water flow at the Moorreesburg water treatment plant may be linked to faulty readings from open-channel flow meters, which sometimes record inaccurately. This issue has already been noted and will be further investigated to confirm the cause and implement corrections.

Regarding the decline in regular refuse collection services and the condition of public spaces, the Director acknowledges the situation. The department is currently experiencing challenges with vehicle availability. Two refuse trucks are out of service. An update was received from the service provider, UD Trucks, confirming that repairs are underway. In the meantime, external machinery and trucks have been hired to support refuse removal, although limited funds are available for these rentals.

Cllr A K Warnick expressed concern about the increase in illegal dumping in various areas, specifically referring to Darling-East and Darling-North, where open spaces are in particularly poor condition. He emphasized that an urgent plan must be developed to address the situation. There is particular concern that illegally dumped waste could enter the stormwater drainage system, causing blockages and disruption of sewer infrastructure. The Director is requested to give special attention to this matter and consider preventative measures.

#### **RESOLVED**

(proposed by cllr A K Warnick, seconded by ald M Nel)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate Civil Engineering Services for April 2025.

### **5.1.2 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

The Director: Electrical Engineering Services stated that total energy consumption is approximately 1.92% higher compared to the same period in the previous financial year. This figure currently does not include the energy purchased from Darling Green, which is estimated to account for 10%–11% of total energy consumption in the Darling area. This discrepancy will be addressed in the next financial year, when the reporting tables will be updated to fully include the energy from Darling Green.

The Director confirmed that Darling Green is now fully up to date with their administrative processes, as the invoice for May has already been received.

Furthermore, the Director stated that the ROD was received in early May. A design review of the project has since been conducted, and a site overview meeting was held with Eskom to address outstanding issues related to the substation and powerline designs. There are still a few minor technical matters, particularly concerning drainage and slope, that must be resolved before the formal design review meeting with Eskom can take place. The aim is to use the final design as the basis for Eskom's internal investment approval, which is essential before a budget quotation for Eskom's portion of the project can be obtained.

Ald T van Essen expressed concern about the ongoing problems with online electricity purchases.

The Director: Electrical Engineering Services indicated that there are still approximately 1,200 CTS meters in the system. A cost calculation is currently underway to determine what it would cost to replace all these meters. However, the replacement is complex, as the installations are not uniform, with different meter combinations as well as household-specific variations.



Rdh T van Essen spreek sy kommer uit oor die voortdurende probleme met die aanlyn aankoop van elektrisiteit.

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste dui aan dat daar steeds ongeveer 1200 CTS-meters in die stelsel is. Daar word tans 'n kosteberekening gedoen om te bepaal wat dit sal kos om al hierdie meters te vervang. Die vervanging is egter kompleks aangesien die installasies nie uniform is nie, met verskillende kombinasies van meters, sowel as verskille binne huishoudings.

Verder verwys die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste na die probleem van ongemagtigde derdeparty-verkopers wat bykomende koste hef wanneer hulle elektrisiteit verkoop. Hierdie individue verkry toegang tot die Sintel-portaal as entrepreneurs, wat buite die formele kontrak met Sintel val. Dit is moeilik om te reguleer, alhoewel die Finansiële Afdeling reeds gesprekke met Sintel oor die saak gevoer het.

Rdl A K Warnick meld dat hierdie probleme veral in Darling ondervind word, waar informele verkopers (meestal buitelandse spaza-winkeleienaars) dikwels hul voorraad uitput as gevolg van beperkte daaglikse aankope (bv. R500 per dag). Hierdie verkopers is dikwels die enigste opsie nadat groter winkels gesluit is, wat daartoe lei dat inwoners nie elektrisiteit kan aankoop nie, wat weer lei tot ontevredenheid en dreigemente van protesaksies.

Rdl A K Warnick beklemtoon dat daar 'n dringende behoefte is aan duidelike kommunikasie aan die gemeenskap, waarin verduidelik word dat die spaza-winkel eienaar vooraf krediet moet aankoop voordat hy dit kan herverkoop. Gemeenskappe verkwalik tans die munisipaliteit, terwyl die probleem by die herverkopers lê. Hy noem dat die gemeenskap versoek het dat die vorige twee ou verkopers weer betrek word, maar dat probleme met kommissies die hoofrede is waarom hulle nie meer aktief is nie.

#### **BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdd M Nel)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Elektriese Ingenieursdienste vir April 2025.

## **6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER**

### **6.1 SALGA WERKGROEPE (EPPW en PTR): RAPPORTERING (11/11/24)**

Die SALGA-werkgroepe is op 12 en 13 Mei 2025 deur rdl R J Jooste bygewoon.

#### **AANBEVELING**

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die notules van die SALGA werkgroepe wat deur rdl R J Jooste op 12 en 13 Mei 2025 bygewoon was;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en die notule van die SALGA werkgroepe vergadering van 12 en 13 Mei 2025.

**(GET) RDL R J JOOSTE**  
**VOORSITTER**

The Director also referred to the issue of unauthorized third-party vendors who charge additional fees when selling electricity. These individuals gain access to the Sintel portal as entrepreneurs, operating outside the formal contract with Sintel. It is difficult to regulate this, although the Financial Department has already held discussions with Sintel regarding the matter.

Cllr A K Warnick stated that these problems are particularly prevalent in Darling, where informal vendors (mostly foreign-owned spaza shop owners) often run out of stock due to limited daily purchases (e.g., R500 per day). These vendors are often the only available option after larger stores close, which results in residents being unable to buy electricity — leading to dissatisfaction and threats of protest action.

Cllr A K Warnick emphasized that there is an urgent need for clear communication to the community, explaining that the spaza shop owner must pre-purchase credit before they can resell it. Communities currently blame the municipality, while the problem lies with the resellers. He stated that the community has requested that the previous two old vendors be brought back, but issues with commissions are the main reason why they are no longer active.

#### **RESOLUTION**

(proposed by cllr A K Warnick, seconded by ald M Nel)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate: Electrical Engineering Services for April 2025.

### **6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

#### **6.1 SALGA WORKING GROUPS (EPPW and PTR): REPORTING (11/1/24)**

The SALGA working groups were attended by rdl R J Jooste on 12 and 13 May 2025.

#### **RESOLUTION**

- (a) That the minutes of the SALGA working groups attended by cllr R J Jooste on 12 and 13 May 2025 be noted;
- (b) That the contents of the report and the minutes of the SALGA working groups meeting of 12 and 13 May 2025 be noted.

**(SGD) CLLR R J JOOSTE  
CHAIRPERSON**



## Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste  
4 Augustus 2025

7/1/2/2-4

### ITEM 5.1.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTEFEULJE KOMITEES VERGADERING WAT GEHOUSAL WORD OP 13 AUGUSTUS 2025

|                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP:</b> MAANDVERSLAG – JUNIE 2025: SIVIELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE<br><b>SUBJECT:</b> MONTHLY REPORT – JUNE 2025: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Attached are the following reports relating to the functioning of the Civil Engineering Services Directorate during **JUNE 2025**, in terms of Council's Strategic Management System:

- a) Report on Swartland Waste Water Treatment Works
- b) Operational Graphs
- c) Incident Report
- d) EPWP Report

(get) L D Zikmann

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
LDZ/vp

Zikmann/verslae/maandverslae /Junie25

## SWARTLAND WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS : FINAL EFFLUENT: JUN 2025

| Treatment Works           | Date              | pH         | E.Cond.<br>mS/m<br>(function of<br>influent) | COD<br>mg/ℓ | Ammonia<br>mg/ℓ | Nitrate<br>mg/ℓ | Total Sus.<br>Solids mg/ℓ | Fosphate<br>mg/ℓ | Faecal Coli<br>org/100mℓ | Faecal Coli<br>WDM<br>Report<br>org/100mℓ |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                           | General<br>Limits | 5,5 - 9,55 | 150                                          | 75          | (10)<br>6       | (-)<br>15       | 25                        | (-)<br>10        | 1000                     |                                           |
| Darling                   | 11/06/2025        | 7,7        | 242                                          | 71,6        | 18,2            | <0.20           | 8                         | 0,65             | 127                      | 15 000                                    |
| Malmesbury                | 11/06/2025        | 7,4        | 117                                          | 39,8        | 0,42            | 7,9             | 5                         | 6,6              | 2419                     | 40                                        |
| Moorreesburg              | 11/06/2025        | 6,7        | 110                                          | 58          | 0,18            | 12,7            | <4                        | 9,3              | 2                        | 2                                         |
| Koringberg                | 06/09/2025        | 7,07       | 224                                          | 151         | 120             | <0.20           | 82                        | 18,9             | >2419                    | -                                         |
| Riebeek Kasteel           | 11/06/2025        | 7,6        | 103                                          | 71,6        | 17,6            | 0,39            | 32                        | 0,36             | <1                       | 15                                        |
| Chatsworth                | 09/06/2025        | 7,12       | 136                                          | 73,5        | 92,3            | <0.20           | 42                        | 11               | >2419                    | -                                         |
| Kalbaskraal               | 09/06/2025        | 6,48       | 140                                          | 384         | 78,5            | <0.20           | 268                       | 6,8              | >2419                    | -                                         |
| <b>Determinant Passed</b> | 37                | 7          | 5                                            | 5           | 2               | 7               | 3                         | 5                | 3                        | -                                         |
| <b>Determinant Failed</b> | 19                | 0          | 2                                            | 2           | 5               | 0               | 4                         | 2                | 4                        | -                                         |
| <b>Total Tested</b>       | 56                | 7          | 7                                            | 7           | 7               | 7               | 7                         | 7                | 7                        | -                                         |
| <b>% Passed</b>           | 66                | 100        | 71                                           | 71          | 29              | 100             | 43                        | 71               | 43                       | -                                         |

66%

**VERSLAG : SWARTLAND RIOOLWERKE  
(JUNIE 2025)**

**REPORT: SWARTLAND WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS  
(JUNE 2025)**

## **OPERATION OF ACTIVATED SLUDGE TREATMENT WORKS**

Below is comments from the consulting chemists with regards to operational matters of the various waste water treatment works.

### **MALMESBURY (80%)**

1. An average daily flow of 5 089 m<sup>3</sup>/d was recorded in May (50.9% capacity).
2. An organic load of 8 022 kg COD/d was imposed on the plant (80.2% capacity).
3. The sludge masses were low in absolute terms for an MBR plant, establishing a sludge age of only 4 days. Suspend sludge wastage from both aeration tanks until at least 800 ml/l solids are established.
4. Plant performance was adequate at both aeration tanks with respect to the nitrification of ammonia nitrogen. The removal of organics was inhibited at aeration tank No.1, due to under-aeration and low sludge mass/age.
5. The final effluent complied with the General Limit, except for Faecal Coliforms.

### **MOORREESBURG (82%)**

1. An average daily flow of 1 216 m<sup>3</sup>/d was recorded in May (64.0% capacity).
2. The organic load of 1 550 kg COD/d was imposed on the plant (81.6% capacity).
3. The sludge masses at both aeration tanks were fairly high. Maintain 300 – 400 ml/l solids, by slightly increasing sludge wastage from both aeration tanks.
4. Plant performance was adequate at both aeration tanks relative to the nitrification of ammonia nitrogen and removal of organics.
5. The mixed liquor pH's were low at 6.50 / 6.60. Maintain the mixed liquor pH between 6.80 and 7.20 by adding lime as required.
6. Both settling tank effluents were of very good chemical quality. The underflow sludge return rates were satisfactory.
7. The chlorine residuals were satisfactory. Disinfection was good (2 Faecal Coliforms per 100ml).
8. The final effluent complied with the General Limit, relevant to parameters measured.

### **DARLING (165%)**

1. An average daily flow of 1 660 m<sup>3</sup>/d was recorded in May, consequently exceeding the hydraulic design capacity (123% capacity).
2. An organic load of 2 574 kg COD/d, was imposed on the plant, consequently exceeding the organic load design capacity (165% capacity).
3. Both aerators serviceable and operating. The sludge mass was slightly high in absolute terms, despite the low sludge age of only 9 days established. Maintain 800 – 900 ml/l solids, by increasing sludge wastage somewhat.
4. Plant performance remained poor in the aeration basin. Nitrification of ammonia nitrogen was inhibited, as a result of continued under-aeration and plant overload. Removal of organics was

nonetheless satisfactory.

5. The settling tank effluent was of poor chemical quality with periodic sludge losses occurring.
6. The underflow sludge return rate was satisfactory.
7. The final effluent exceeded the General Limit relative to conductivity, ammonia nitrogen, free chlorine and chemical oxygen demand. The latter complied after filtration, however. Final effluent 2 (reed bed) complied with the Irrigation Limit up to 500 m<sup>3</sup>, relevant to parameters measured.
8. The chlorine residuals were slightly high at the final effluent. Maintain 0.25mg/l free chlorine. Disinfection was adequate (127 Faecal Coliforms per 100 ml).
9. The Irrigation Limit up to 500 m<sup>3</sup>, which applies to final effluent 2 (reed bed), does not specify compliance criteria for free chlorine. Disinfection was satisfactory at final effluent 2 (34 Faecal Coliforms per 100 ml).

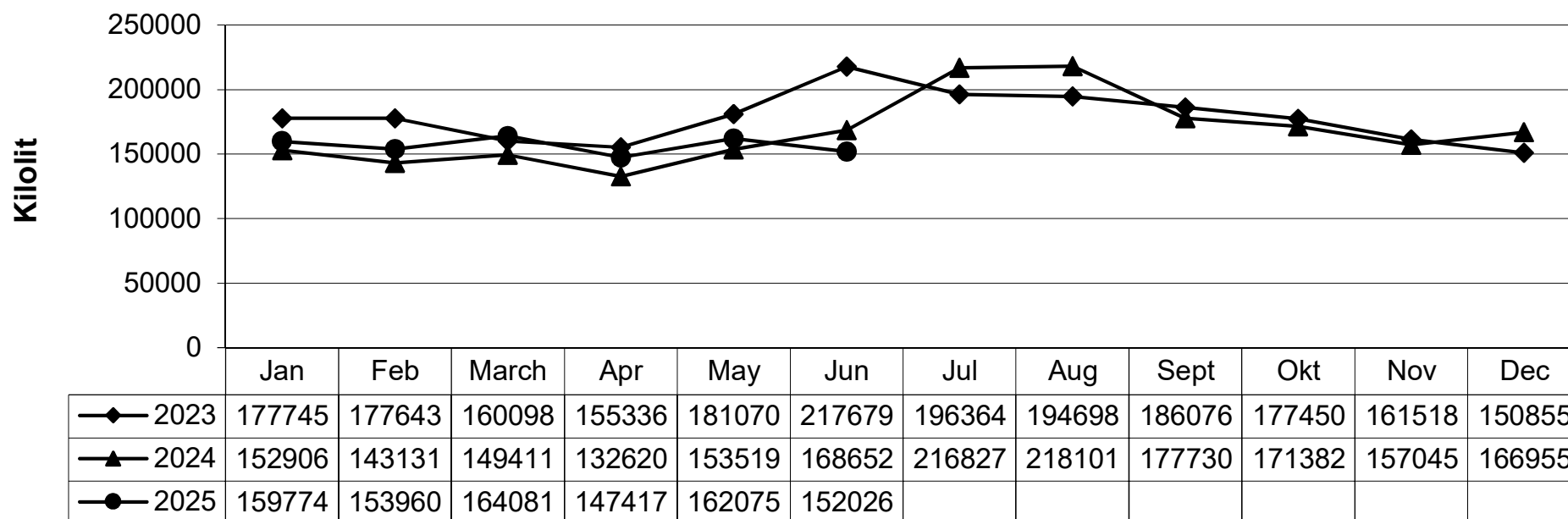
#### **RIEBEEK VALLEI (58%)**

1. An average daily flow of 869 m<sup>3</sup>/d was recorded in May (57.9% capacity).
2. An organic load of 450 kg COD/d, was imposed on the plant (30.0% capacity).
3. The sludge mass was slightly low at the aeration tank in absolute terms. Suspend sludge wastage until at least 500 ml/l solids are established.
4. Plant performance remained unsatisfactory in the aeration basin, the nitrification of ammonia nitrogen being inhibited. This was attributed mainly to the slightly low sludge mass. The removal of the organics was adequate, however.
5. Both settling tank underflow sludge return rates were satisfactory.
6. The chlorine residuals were extremely high and exceeded the General Limit. Maintain 0.25 mg/l free chlorine. Disinfection was complete (<1 Faecal Coliforms per 100ml).
7. The final effluent exceeded the General Limit relative to ammonia nitrogen, total suspended solids, free chlorine and chemical oxygen demand. The latter complied after filtration, however.

ooOOoo

# Malmesbury WWTW Effluent 2023 - 2025

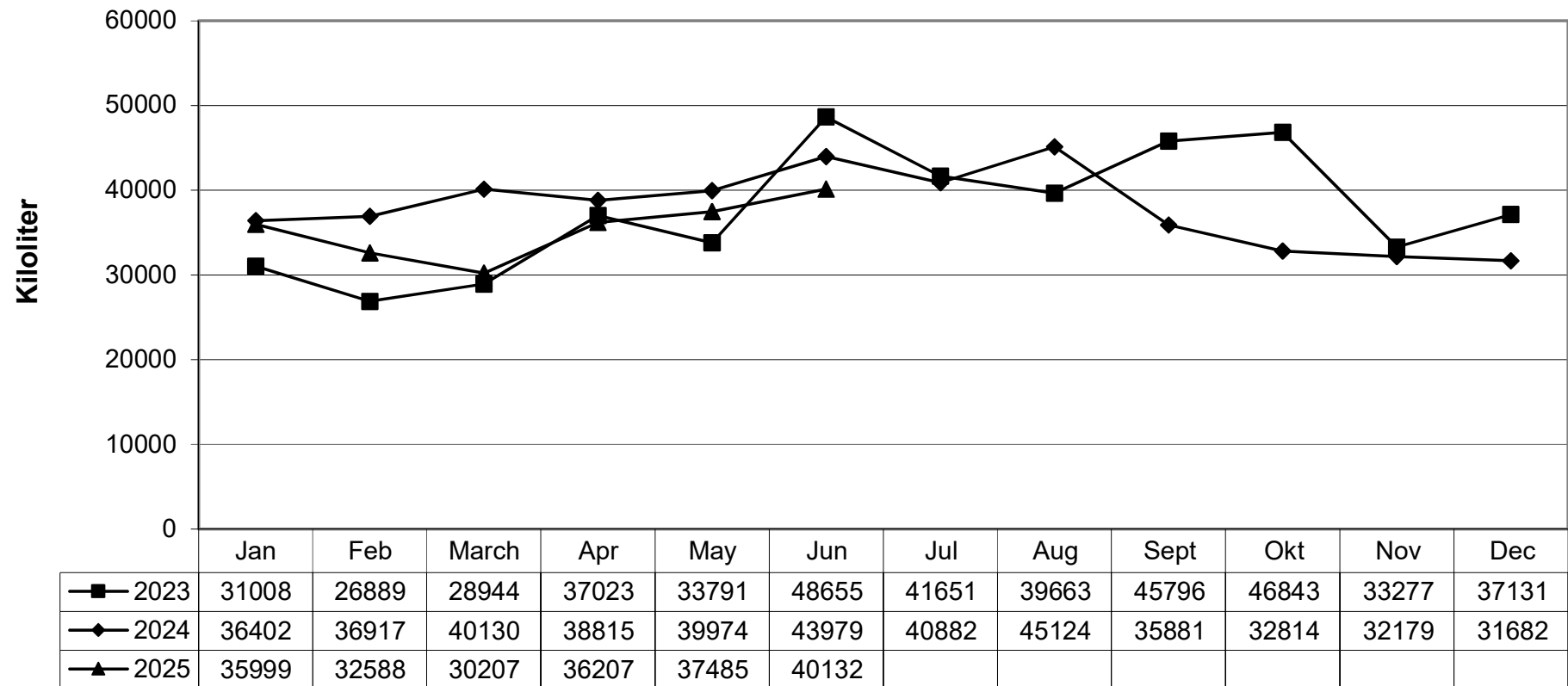
Graph 1.1





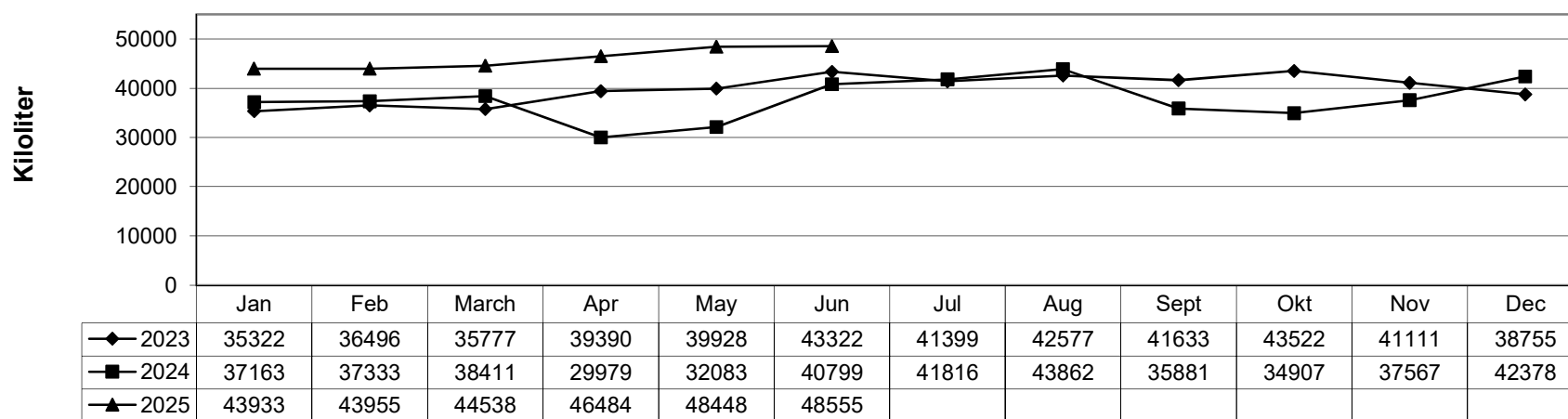
# Moorreesburg WWTW Effluent 2023 - 2025

Graph 1.2



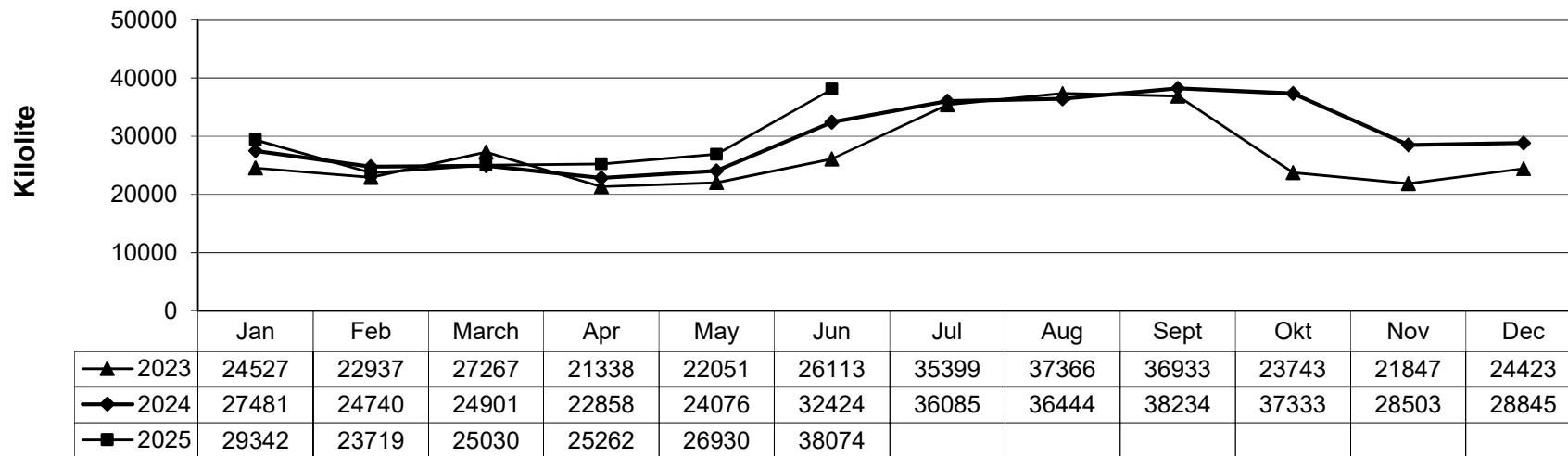
## Darling WWTW Effluent 2023 - 2025

Graph 1.3



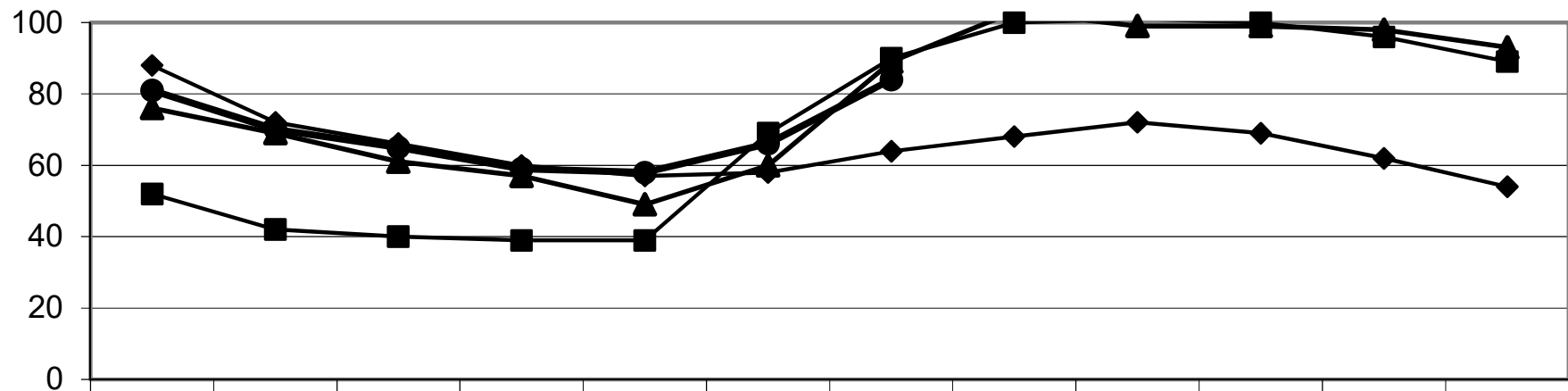
# Riebeek Valley WWTW Effluent 2023 - 2025

Graph 1.4



# Voëlvlei Dam Storage 2022 - 2025

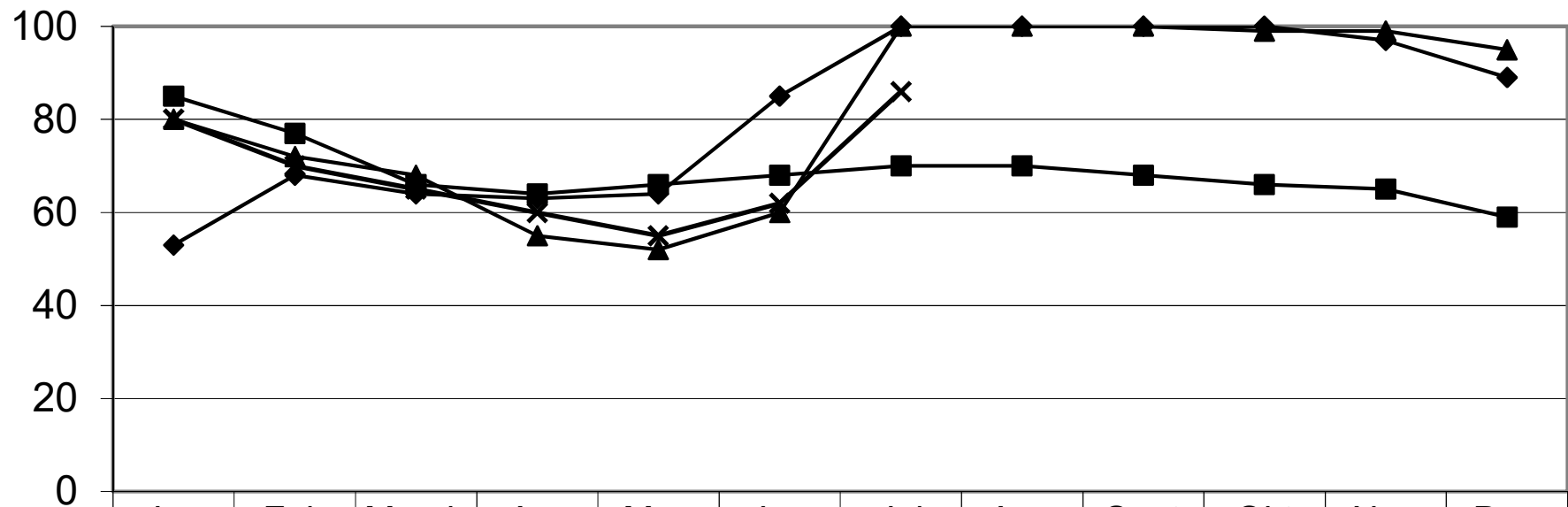
Graph 2



|      | Jan | Feb | March | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Okt | Nov | Dec |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 2022 | 88  | 72  | 66    | 60  | 57  | 58  | 64  | 68  | 72   | 69  | 62  | 54  |
| 2023 | 52  | 42  | 40    | 39  | 39  | 69  | 90  | 100 | 101  | 100 | 96  | 89  |
| 2024 | 76  | 69  | 61    | 57  | 49  | 60  | 89  | 103 | 99   | 99  | 98  | 93  |
| 2025 | 81  | 70  | 65    | 59  | 58  | 66  | 84  |     |      |     |     |     |

# Paardenberg Dam Storage 2022 - 2025

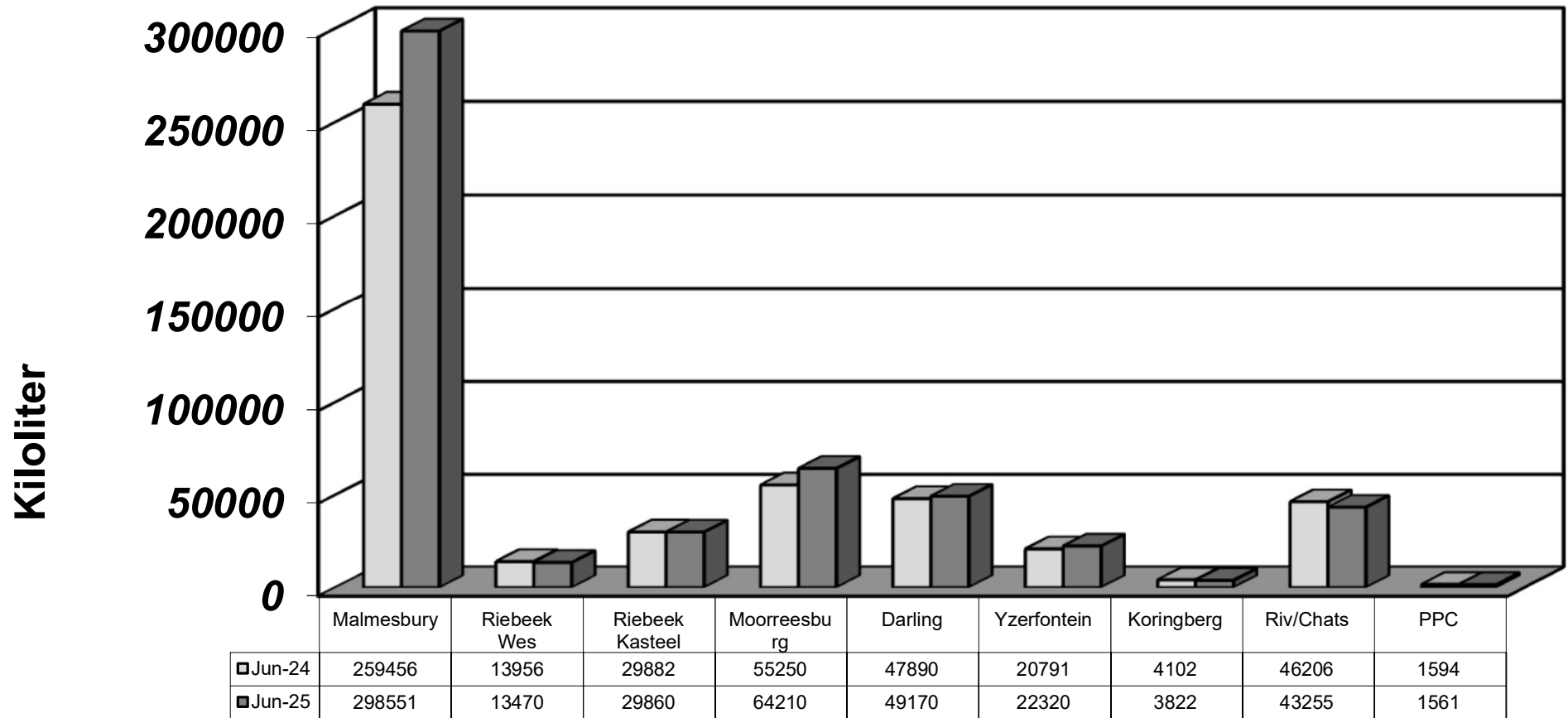
Graph 3



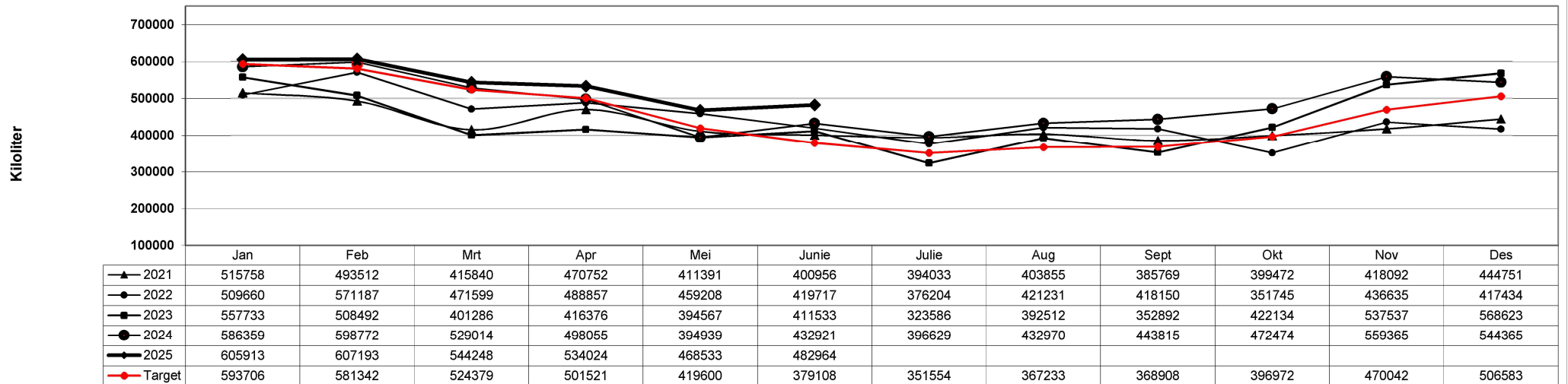
|      | Jan | Feb | March | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Okt | Nov | Dec |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 2022 | 85  | 77  | 66    | 64  | 66  | 68  | 70  | 70  | 68   | 66  | 65  | 59  |
| 2023 | 53  | 68  | 64    | 63  | 64  | 85  | 100 | 100 | 100  | 100 | 97  | 89  |
| 2024 | 80  | 72  | 68    | 55  | 52  | 60  | 100 | 100 | 100  | 99  | 99  | 95  |
| 2025 | 80  | 70  | 65    | 60  | 55  | 62  | 86  |     |      |     |     |     |

## Water Usage June

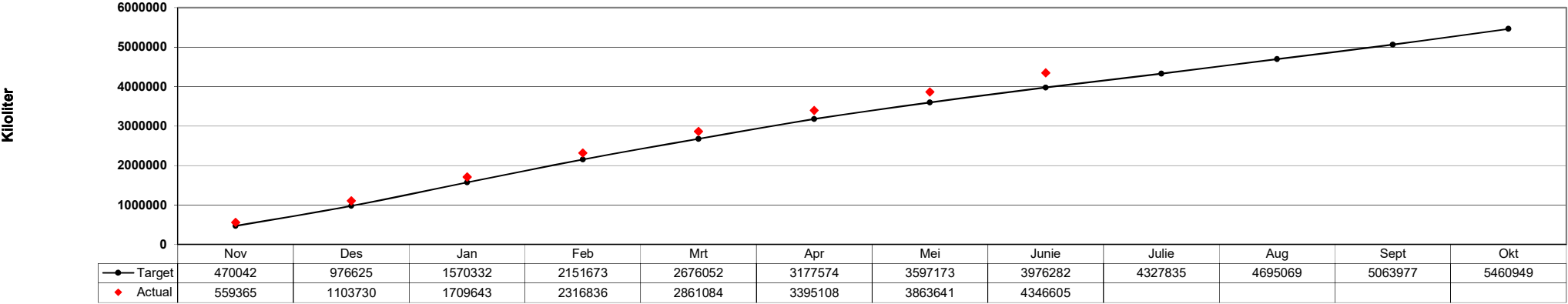
Graph 4



Water Usage: Swartland 2021 - 2025 Graph 5.1



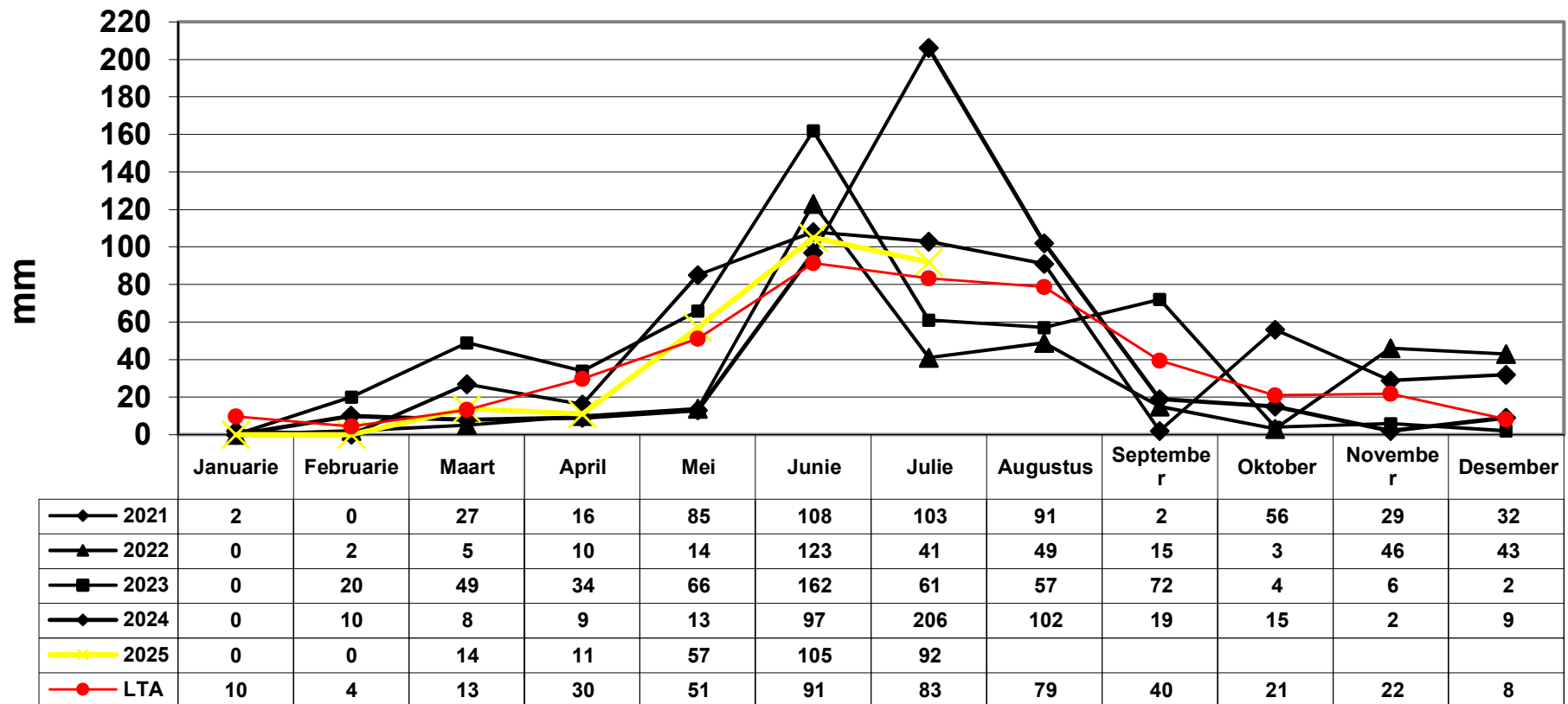
Water Usage: Target vs Actual Graph 5.2





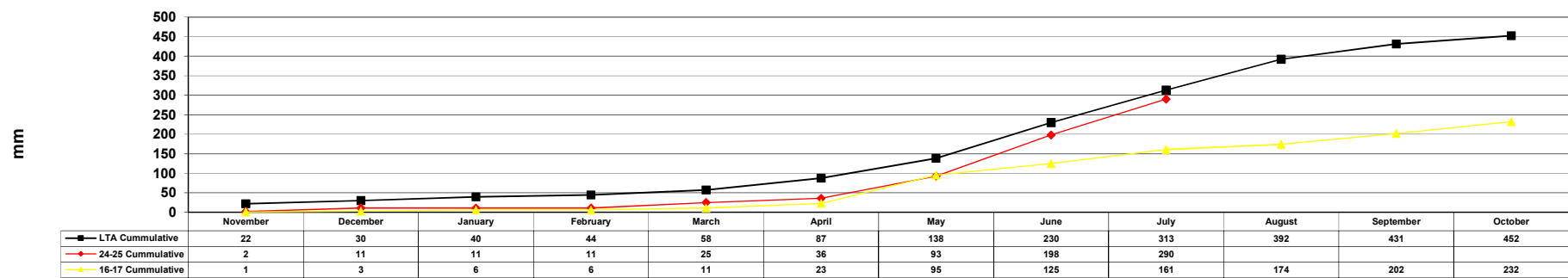
# Rainfall 2021 - 2025

Graph 6.1

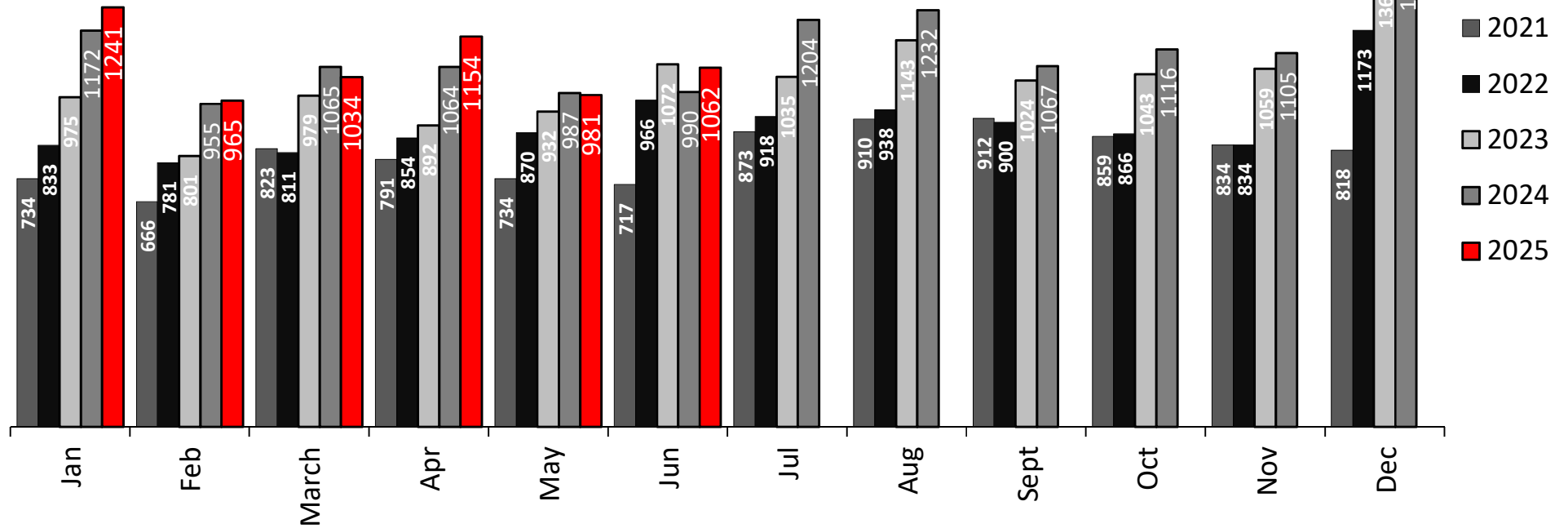


## Cumulative Rainfall

Graph 6.2



## MONTHLY SEWER INCIDENTS 2021 - 2025

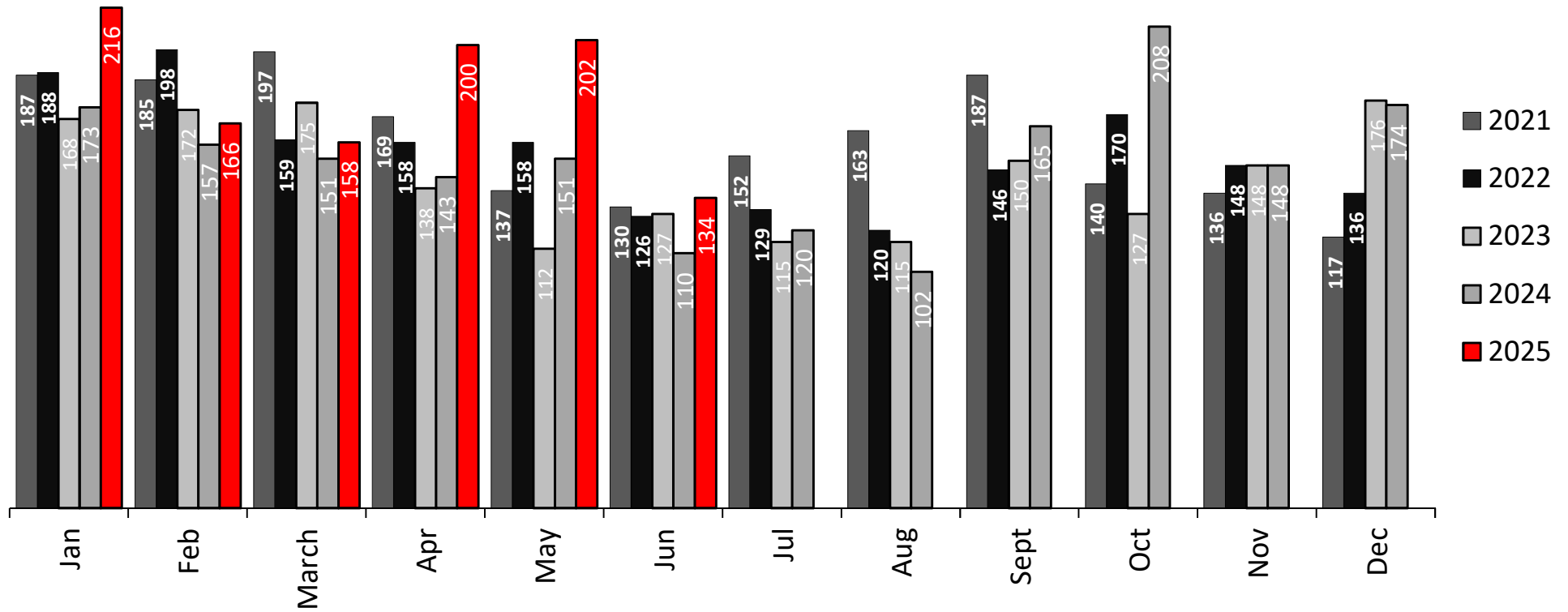


# INCIDENT REPORT

## SEWER - JUN 2025

| TOWN              | TOTAL       | INCIDENTS<br>NORMAL<br>HOURS | INCIDENTS<br>AFTER HOURS | % OVER TIME<br>INCIDENTS | BLOCKAGE<br>(mains) | BLOCKAGE<br>(private) | PUMPING<br>OF SEWER<br>TANK |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| ABBOTSDALE        | 13          | 10                           | 3                        | 23%                      | 9                   | 0                     | 4                           |
| CHATSWORTH        | 63          | 61                           | 2                        | 3%                       | 1                   | 2                     | 60                          |
| DARLING           | 67          | 47                           | 20                       | 30%                      | 35                  | 16                    | 16                          |
| KALBASKRAAL       | 59          | 56                           | 3                        | 5%                       | 7                   | 2                     | 50                          |
| KORINGBERG        | 43          | 43                           | 0                        | 0%                       | 0                   | 0                     | 43                          |
| MALMESBURY        | 152         | 102                          | 50                       | 33%                      | 117                 | 26                    | 9                           |
| MOORREESBURG      | 73          | 48                           | 25                       | 34%                      | 26                  | 5                     | 42                          |
| RIEBEEK - KASTEEL | 46          | 42                           | 4                        | 9%                       | 17                  | 5                     | 24                          |
| RIEBEEK - WES     | 93          | 90                           | 3                        | 3%                       | 9                   | 1                     | 83                          |
| RIVERLANDS        | 6           | 4                            | 2                        | 33%                      | 3                   | 1                     | 2                           |
| YZERFONTEIN       | 447         | 441                          | 6                        | 1%                       | 0                   | 2                     | 445                         |
|                   | <b>1062</b> | <b>944</b>                   | <b>118</b>               | <b>11%</b>               | <b>224</b>          | <b>60</b>             | <b>778</b>                  |

## MONTHLY WATER INCIDENTS 2021 - 2025

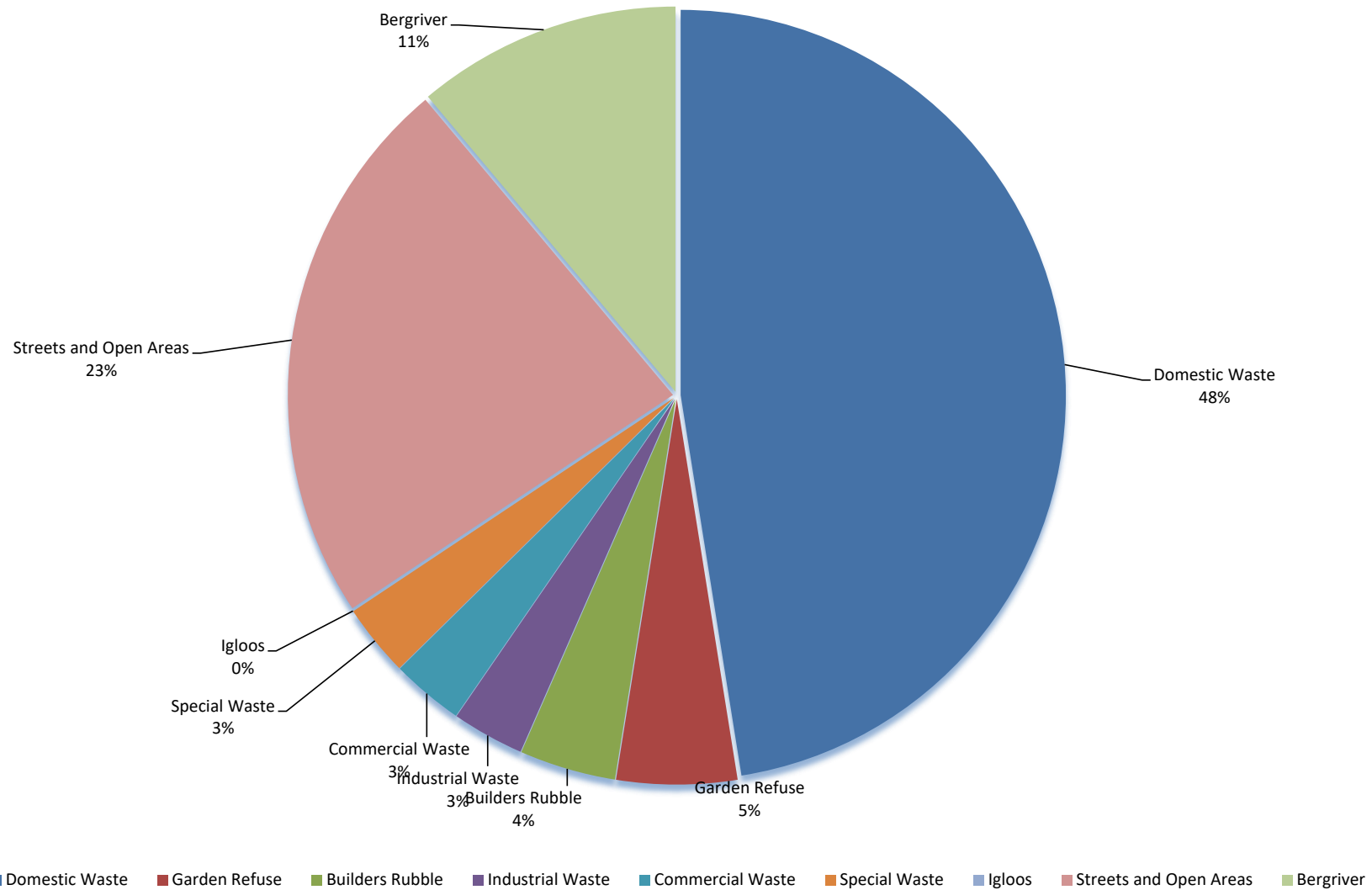


# INCIDENT REPORT

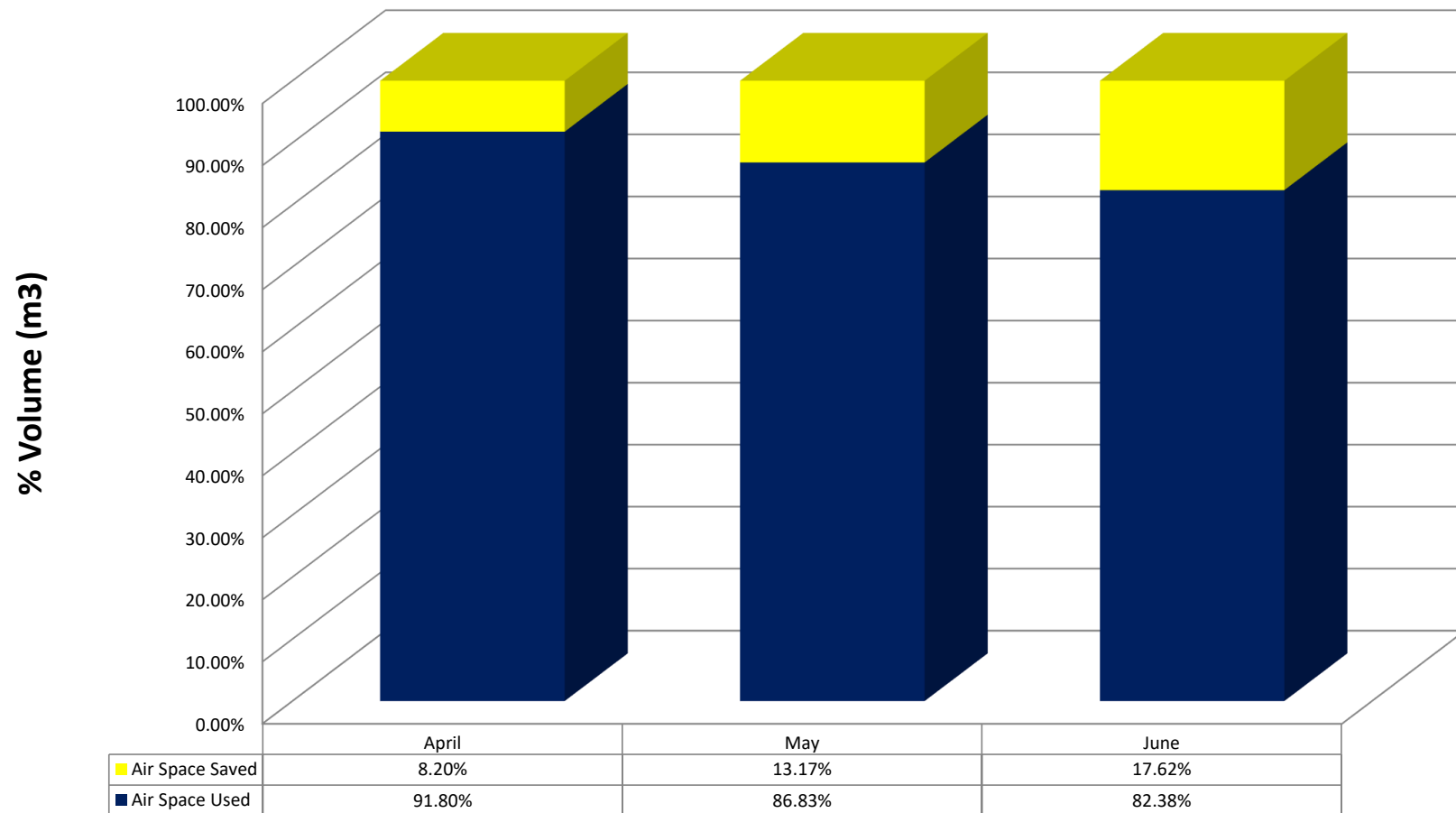
## WATER - JUN 2025

| TOWN              | TOTAL      | INCIDENTS<br>NORMAL HOURS | INCIDENTS<br>AFTER<br>HOURS | % OVER TIME<br>INCIDENTS | PIPE<br>BUSRTS | LEAKAGES  | METER<br>INCIDENTS |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| ABBOTSDALE        | 7          | 6                         | 1                           | 14%                      | 1              | 1         | 5                  |
| CHATSWORTH        | 9          | 7                         | 2                           | 22%                      | 2              | 5         | 2                  |
| DARLING           | 22         | 13                        | 9                           | 41%                      | 1              | 6         | 15                 |
| KALBASKRAAL       | 2          | 1                         | 1                           | 50%                      | 0              | 1         | 1                  |
| KORINGBERG        | 0          | 0                         | 0                           | 0%                       | 0              | 0         | 0                  |
| MALMESBURY        | 52         | 42                        | 10                          | 19%                      | 0              | 16        | 36                 |
| MOORREESBURG      | 18         | 10                        | 8                           | 44%                      | 2              | 7         | 9                  |
| RIEBEEK - KASTEEL | 11         | 3                         | 8                           | 73%                      | 3              | 3         | 5                  |
| RIEBEEK - WES     | 5          | 3                         | 2                           | 40%                      | 1              | 2         | 2                  |
| RIVERLANDS        | 7          | 5                         | 2                           | 29%                      | 0              | 3         | 4                  |
| YZERFONTEIN       | 1          | 0                         | 1                           | 100%                     | 0              | 1         | 0                  |
|                   | <b>134</b> | <b>90</b>                 | <b>44</b>                   | <b>33%</b>               | <b>10</b>      | <b>45</b> | <b>79</b>          |

**GRAPH 7**  
**HIGHLANDS LANDFILL: COMPILATION OF REFUSE RECEIVED - JUNE 2025**

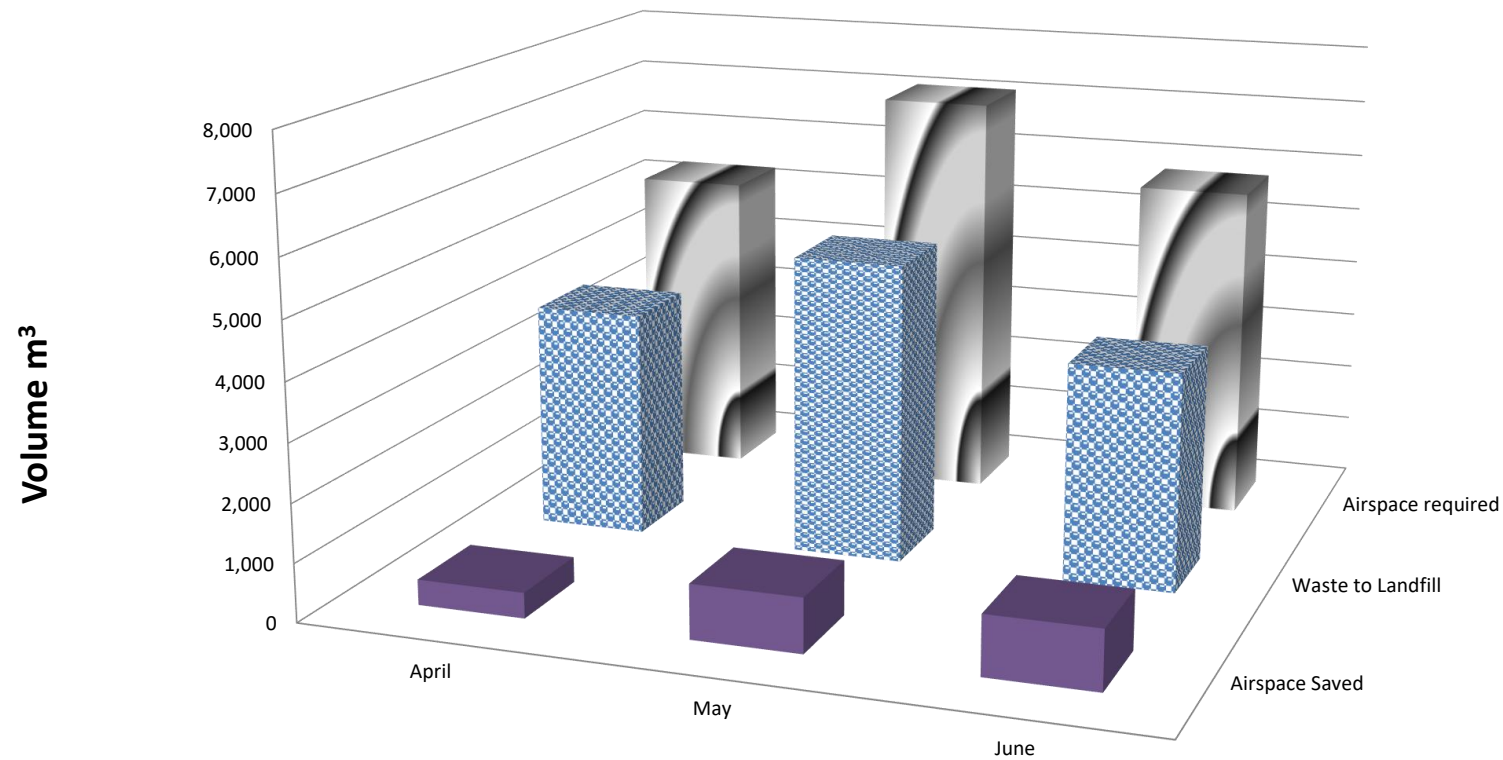


**GRAPH 8**  
**HIGHLANDS LANDFILL: AIRSPACE STATISTICS**  
**JUNE 2025**





**GRAPH 9**  
**RECYCLING AND USED AIRSPACE VOLUMES**  
**JUNE 2025**  
 (INCLUDES COVER MATERIAL)



|                     | April | May   | June  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| ■ Airspace Saved    | 436   | 934   | 1,021 |
| ■ Waste to Landfill | 3,899 | 5,159 | 3,753 |
| ■ Airspace required | 5,315 | 7,093 | 5,794 |

| <div>  <div> <div>EPWP Performance Report June 2025</div> </div> </div> |                                                                                    |                                                               |                         |             |                    |                 |             |      |        |              |             |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|------|--------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Sector                                                                                                                                                    | Focus Area                                                                         | Name of projects                                              | Start and End Date      | Department  | Work opportunities | TOTAL WORK DAYS | TOTAL FTE's | Male | Female | Disabilities | Progress    | Contact person    |
| Environmental and Cultural Sector                                                                                                                         | Parks and Beautification                                                           | Cleaning Cemeteries & Open Spaces                             | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 45                 | 6,445           | 28.02       | 30   | 15     | No           | In Progress | Renate Du Plesis  |
| Social Sector                                                                                                                                             | Social Services                                                                    | Maintenance of Sport Facilities and Parks                     | 01/08/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 31                 | 5,341           | 23.22       | 18   | 13     | No           | In Progress | Renate Du Plesis  |
| Environmental and Cultural Sector                                                                                                                         | Waste Management                                                                   | Cleaning Rivers, Coastal Areas and Open Spaces                | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 32                 | 4,764           | 20.71       | 24   | 11     | No           | In Progress | Annaline Siebritz |
| Environmental and Cultural Sector                                                                                                                         | Waste Management                                                                   | Sweeping of Streets in Swartland Area                         | 15/04/2025 - 15/05/2025 | Civil       | 54                 | 1,165           | 5.07        | 14   | 40     | No           | In Progress | Annaline Siebritz |
| Social Sector                                                                                                                                             | Social Services                                                                    | Cleaning Swimming Pools                                       | 16/09/2024 - 30/04/2025 | Civil       | 11                 | 1,036           | 4.50        | 0    | 11     | No           | In Progress | Renate Du Plesis  |
| Social Sector                                                                                                                                             | Social Services                                                                    | Fire Service Duties                                           | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Protection  | 10                 | 1,589           | 6.91        | 9    | 4      | No           | In Progress | Royston Harris    |
| Social Sector                                                                                                                                             | Social Services                                                                    | Cleaner                                                       | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Coporate    | 5                  | 661             | 2.87        | 0    | 8      | No           | In Progress | Ilse Loock        |
| Social Sector                                                                                                                                             | Social Services                                                                    | Administrative Assistance                                     | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Various     | 9                  | 1,277           | 5.55        | 0    | 10     | No           | In Progress | Royston Harris    |
| Social Sector                                                                                                                                             | Social Services                                                                    | Data Capturer                                                 | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 1                  | 260             | 1.13        | 0    | 1      | No           | In Progress | Jonhill Spies     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams | Cleaning Maintenance of Taps, Meters, Hydrants and Reservoirs | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 18                 | 3,369           | 14.65       | 17   | 1      | No           | In Progress | Edwin Howburg     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Road and Stormwater System Development and Maintenance                             | Cleaning of Side Walks and Stormwater Networks                | 16/09/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 23                 | 3,869           | 16.82       | 23   | 0      | No           | In Progress | Jerome Smith      |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Development and Maintenance of Buildings                                           | Municipal Building Maintenance                                | 01/08/2024 - 30/04/2025 | Civil       | 7                  | 824             | 3.58        | 7    | 0      | No           | In Progress | Clayton Jacobs    |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams | Cleaning Oxidation Dams and Pump Stations                     | 15/08/2024 - 30/08/2025 | Civil       | 5                  | 852             | 3.70        | 5    | 0      | No           | In Progress | Francios Malan    |
| Social Services                                                                                                                                           | Social Services                                                                    | Housing Projects                                              | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Development | 1                  | 425             | 1.85        | 0    | 5      | No           | In Progress | Sylvester Arendse |
| Social Sector                                                                                                                                             | Social Services                                                                    | Youth and Safety                                              | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Development | 3                  | 565             | 2.46        | 0    | 3      | No           | In Progress | Hillary Balie     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Other Economic and Social Infrastructure                                           | De Hoop & Darling Civil Engineering Service                   | 01/07/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 18                 | 10,825          | 47.07       | 64   | 10     | No           | In Progress | Jonhill Spies     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Other Economic and Social Infrastructure                                           | Construction of Wesbank Swimming Pool                         | 01/07/2024 - 30/11/2024 | Civil       | 12                 | 1,183           | 5.14        | 12   | 0      | No           | Complete    | Jonhill Spies     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Electrical Works                                                                   | Medium Reticulation                                           | 01/08/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Electrical  | 10                 | 1,600           | 6.96        | 10   | 0      | No           | In Progress | Willem van Graan  |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Other Economic and Social Infrastructure                                           | De Hoop & Moorreesburg Civil Engineering Service              | 01/09/2024 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 41                 | 4,541           | 19.74       | 36   | 5      | No           | In Progress | Jonhill Spies     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams | Replacement of Water Pipelines                                | 02/09/2024 - 29/11/2024 | Civil       | 5                  | 182             | 0.79        | 4    | 1      | No           | Complete    | Jonhill Spies     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams | Construction of Ablution Facilities                           | 01/10/2024 - 28/02/2025 | Civil       | 26                 | 2,465           | 10.72       | 24   | 2      | No           | In Progress | Jonhill Spies     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams | Construction of Roads                                         | 01/02/2025 - 30/11/2025 | Civil       | 34                 | 1,852           | 8.05        | 26   | 8      | No           | In Progress | Jonhill Spies     |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams | Upgrading of External Water and Sewer Services in Darling     | 28/01/2025 - 31/03/2025 | Civil       | 7                  | 113             | 0.49        | 5    | 0      | No           | In Progress | Clarise Fotuin    |
| Infrastructure Sector                                                                                                                                     | Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams | Construction of Side Walks                                    | 01/01/2025 - 30/06/2025 | Civil       | 3                  | 19              | 0.08        | 3    | 0      | No           | In Progress | Jonhill Spies     |
| TOTAL                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |                                                               |                         |             | 411                | 55222           | 240         | 331  | 148    |              |             |                   |
| TARGETS FOR 2024/2025                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    | TOTALS ACHIEVED FOR 2024/2025                                 |                         |             |                    |                 |             |      |        |              |             |                   |
| Work opportunities                                                                                                                                        | 276                                                                                | 411.00                                                        |                         |             |                    |                 |             |      |        |              |             |                   |
| Full Time Equivalents                                                                                                                                     | 89                                                                                 | 240.10                                                        |                         |             |                    |                 |             |      |        |              |             |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    | 149%                                                          |                         |             |                    |                 |             |      |        |              |             |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    | 270%                                                          |                         |             |                    |                 |             |      |        |              |             |                   |



## Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Office of the Director: Electrical Engineering Services  
05 August 2025

All Wards

### ITEM 5.1.2 OF THE AGENDA OF PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON 13 AUGUST 2025

|                   |                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP:</b> | <b>MAANDVERSLAG – JUNIE 2025: ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE</b>    |
| <b>SUBJECT:</b>   | <b>MONTHLY REPORT – JUNE 2025 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES</b> |

Attached please find the Monthly report of the Electrical Engineering Services Directorate for the month of June 2025 covering the following aspects:

1. Electricity Purchases vs Revenue (Bulk Accounts)
2. Eskom Bulk Account Statistics
  - a. Maximum Demand Graphs
3. Projects
4. Energy Losses
5. New Connections and Meter Replacements
6. Maintenance Expenditure
7. Callouts for Repairs and Maintenance
8. Major Incidents
9. Load shedding
10. General

Recommendation: That the performance of Electricity Engineering Services for the reporting month be noted.

(Sgd) Thys Möller:  
Director Electrical Engineering Services

## 1. Energy Purchases and Revenue (Bulk Accounts)

| MNTH            | MALMESBURY    |               | MOORREESBURG |              | DARLING      |              | YZERFONTEIN  |              | RIEBEEK WES PPC |             | TOTAL         |               |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                 | PURCHASE      | INCOME        | PURCHASE     | INCOME       | PURCHASE     | INCOME       | PURCHASE     | INCOME       | PURCHASE        | INCOME      | PURCHASE      | INCOME        |
| Jul/2024        | R 37 228 438  | R 27 026 772  | R 8 947 331  | R 7 009 743  | R 6 614 104  | R 5 329 685  | R 3 382 272  | R 3 168 540  | R 304 561       | R 150 023   | R 56 476 706  | R 42 684 762  |
| Aug/2024        | R 31 271 729  | R 32 544 131  | R 7 869 577  | R 8 127 230  | R 5 657 699  | R 8 512 266  | R 2 859 813  | R 3 207 344  | R 293 545       | R 171 027   | R 47 952 363  | R 52 561 998  |
| Sep/2024        | R 18 475 082  | R 29 745 595  | R 4 618 749  | R 7 696 587  | R 3 183 688  | R 2 092 683  | R 1 641 027  | R 3 039 017  | R 215 605       | R 151 956   | R 28 134 151  | R 42 725 838  |
| Oct/2024        | R 19 319 987  | R 26 896 688  | R 5 004 340  | R 7 095 806  | R 3 286 933  | R 4 827 289  | R 1 565 542  | R 2 690 604  | R 172 764       | R 151 605   | R 29 349 566  | R 41 661 992  |
| Nov/2024        | R 18 514 323  | R 26 961 436  | R 5 003 048  | R 7 770 031  | R 3 127 630  | R 5 719 046  | R 1 460 258  | R 3 080 745  | R 167 009       | R 143 406   | R 28 272 269  | R 43 674 665  |
| Dec/2024        | R 17 775 949  | R 26 873 466  | R 4 465 488  | R 7 558 500  | R 3 133 628  | R 4 231 892  | R 1 822 493  | R 2 661 960  | R 190 715       | R 135 245   | R 27 388 272  | R 41 461 061  |
| Jan/2025        | R 18 275 518  | R 26 501 541  | R 4 937 728  | R 7 178 580  | R 3 205 351  | R 4 879 926  | R 1 635 498  | R 3 258 432  | R 179 387       | R 141 111   | R 28 233 483  | R 41 959 590  |
| Feb/2025        | R 17 488 796  | R 26 304 893  | R 4 632 334  | R 7 503 469  | R 2 995 449  | R 4 793 740  | R 1 391 597  | R 2 623 836  | R 196 109       | R 188 936   | R 26 704 284  | R 41 414 874  |
| Mar/2025        | R 19 267 836  | R 27 252 972  | R 5 101 901  | R 7 557 986  | R 3 302 031  | R 5 025 725  | R 1 578 931  | R 3 007 037  | R 186 486       | R 121 367   | R 29 437 186  | R 42 965 086  |
| Apr/2025        | R 19 295 354  | R 27 753 363  | R 4 664 681  | R 7 591 152  | R 3 273 324  | R 5 114 805  | R 1 664 509  | R 3 009 481  | R 179 736       | R 151 107   | R 29 077 605  | R 43 619 908  |
| May/2025        | R 20 359 418  | R 27 110 254  | R 4 937 224  | R 7 412 692  | R 3 296 283  | R 5 097 108  | R 1 658 359  | R 2 916 351  | R 182 727       | R 144 064   | R 30 434 012  | R 42 680 470  |
| Jun/2025        | R 26 934 933  | R 27 667 548  | R 6 849 983  | R 7 534 433  | R 4 643 143  | R 5 281 434  | R 2 295 416  | R 3 232 074  | R 262 329       | R 186 662   | R 40 985 805  | R 43 902 153  |
| CUM TOT.        | R 264 207 364 | R 332 638 660 | R 67 032 385 | R 90 036 208 | R 45 719 264 | R 60 905 599 | R 22 955 714 | R 35 895 420 | R 2 530 974     | R 1 836 510 | R 402 445 702 | R 521 312 397 |
| Gross Surplus   | R 68 431 296  |               | R 23 003 823 |              | R 15 186 335 |              | R 12 939 705 |              | -R 694 464      |             | R 118 866 695 |               |
| % GROSS SURPLUS | 20,6%         |               | 25,5%        |              | 24,9%        |              | 36,0%        |              | -37,8%          |             | 22,8%         |               |

Note: The above Surplus is Gross Surplus (before deduction of any expenditure)

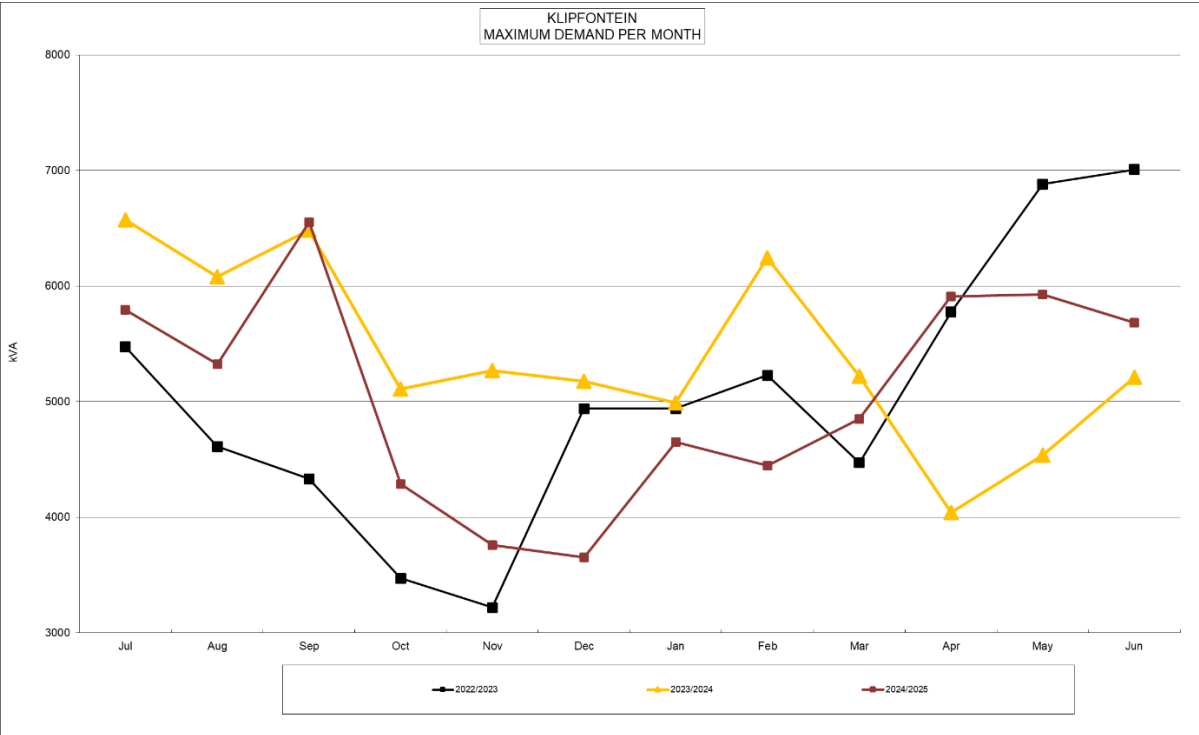
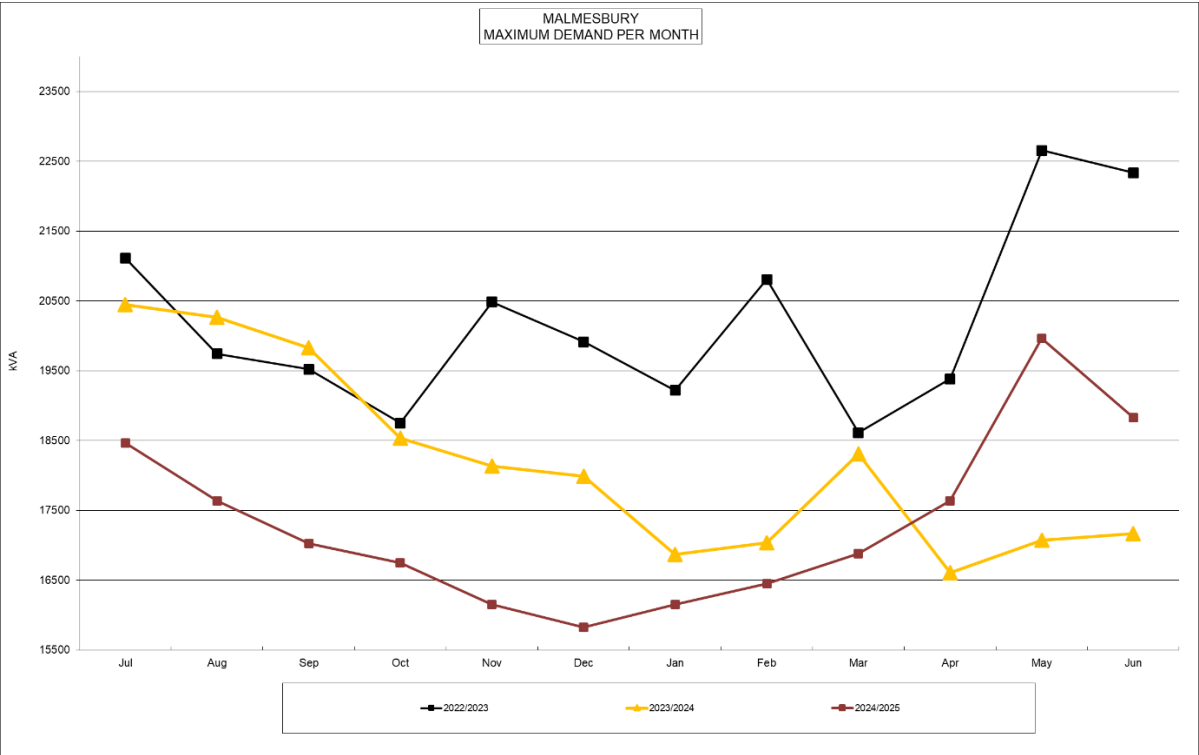
## 2. Eskom Bulk Account Statistics

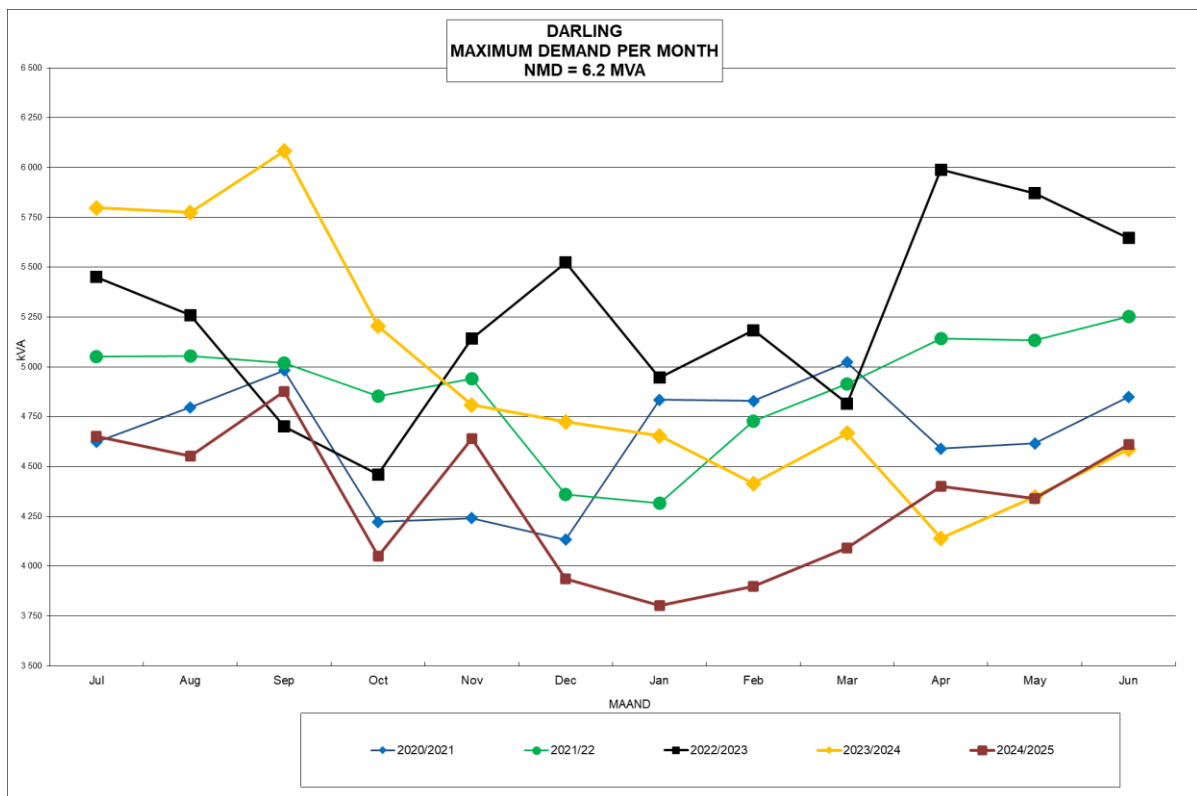
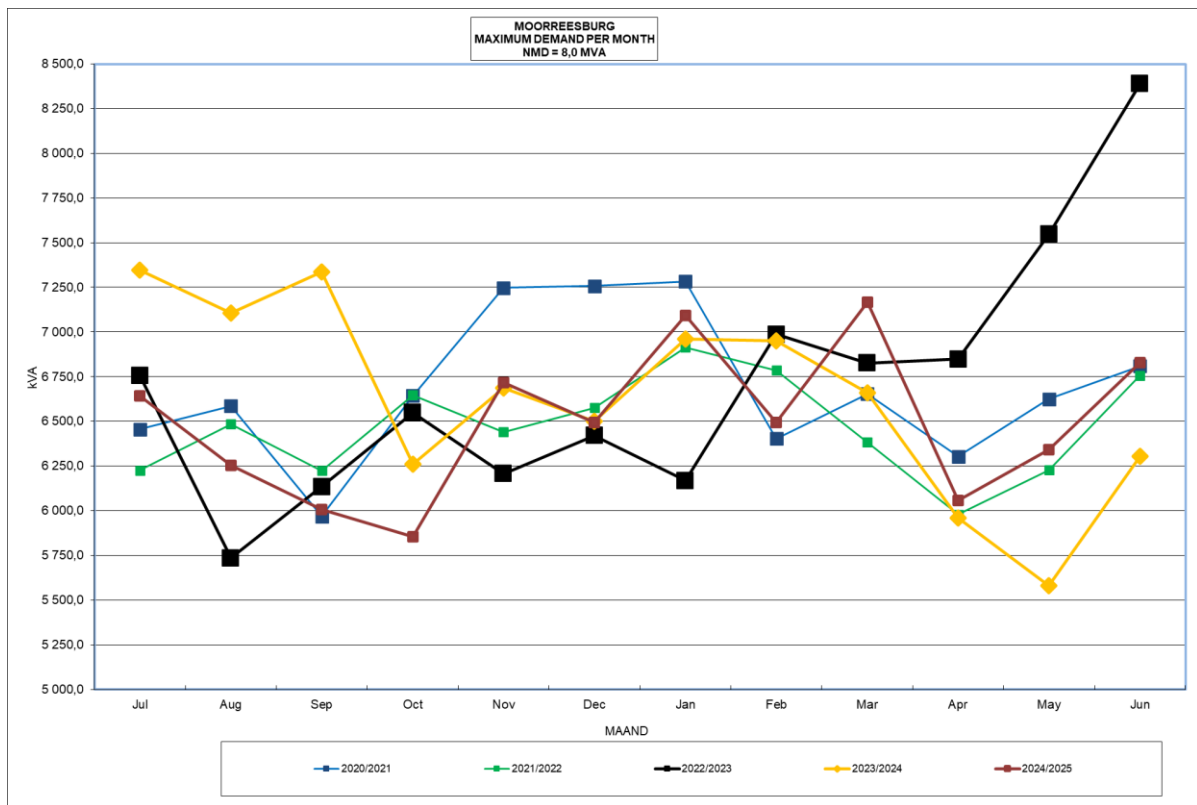
| ITEM              | MALMESBURY |        | KLIPFONTEIN |        | MOORREESBURG |        | DARLING  |        | YZERFONTEIN |        | PPC ONGEGUND        |        | TOTALS |        |
|-------------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Purchase:         |            |        |             |        |              |        |          |        |             |        |                     |        |        |        |
| Tariff structure  | Megaflex   |        | Megaflex    |        | Megaflex     |        | Megaflex |        | Miniflex    |        | NS Rural & Landrate |        |        |        |
| Notified MD (MVA) | 23         |        | 8           |        | 8            |        | 6,0      |        | 4,5         |        | 0,3                 |        | 49,8   |        |
|                   | Jun-24     | Jun-25 | Jun-24      | Jun-25 | Jun-24       | Jun-25 | Jun-24   | Jun-25 | Jun-24      | Jun-25 | Jun-24              | Jun-25 | Jun-24 | Jun-25 |
| MD (MVA)          | 17,17      | 18,83  | 5,21        | 5,68   | 6,31         | 6,83   | 4,59     | 4,61   | 2,29        | 2,38   | 0,171               | 0,197  | 35,73  | 38,53  |
| % Increase        | 9,67%      |        | 9,07%       |        | 8,31%        |        | 0,52%    |        | 4,29%       |        | 15,25%              |        | 7,85%  |        |
| Energy (GWh)      | 7,58       | 7,87   | 1,87        | 1,87   | 2,14         | 2,39   | 1,67     | 1,62   | 0,857       | 0,815  | 0,056               | 0,074  | 14,17  | 14,64  |
| % Increase        | 3,71%      |        | 0,25%       |        | 11,63%       |        | -2,61%   |        | -4,97%      |        | 33,24%              |        | 3,30%  |        |
| Peak (GWh)        | 1,30       | 16,48% | 0,3569      | 19,06% | 0,4323       | 18,09% | 0,2933   | 18,08% | 0,1419      | 17,41% |                     |        | 2,5210 | 17,22% |
| Standard (GWh)    | 3,10       | 39,47% | 1,2310      | 65,73% | 1,0381       | 43,43% | 0,5906   | 36,39% | 0,3191      | 39,16% | 0,056               | 0,074  | 6,2837 | 42,92% |
| Off-peak (GWh)    | 3,47       | 44,05% | 0,9498      | 50,72% | 0,9200       | 38,49% | 0,6439   | 39,68% | 0,3539      | 43,43% |                     |        | 6,3327 | 43,25% |
| Loadfactor        | 0,58       |        | 0,46        |        | 0,49         |        | 0,46     |        | 0,47        |        | 0,44                |        | 0,53   |        |
| Ave Powerfactor   | 1,00       |        | 1,00        |        | 1,00         |        | 0,99     |        | 1,00        |        | 0,99                |        | 1,00   |        |

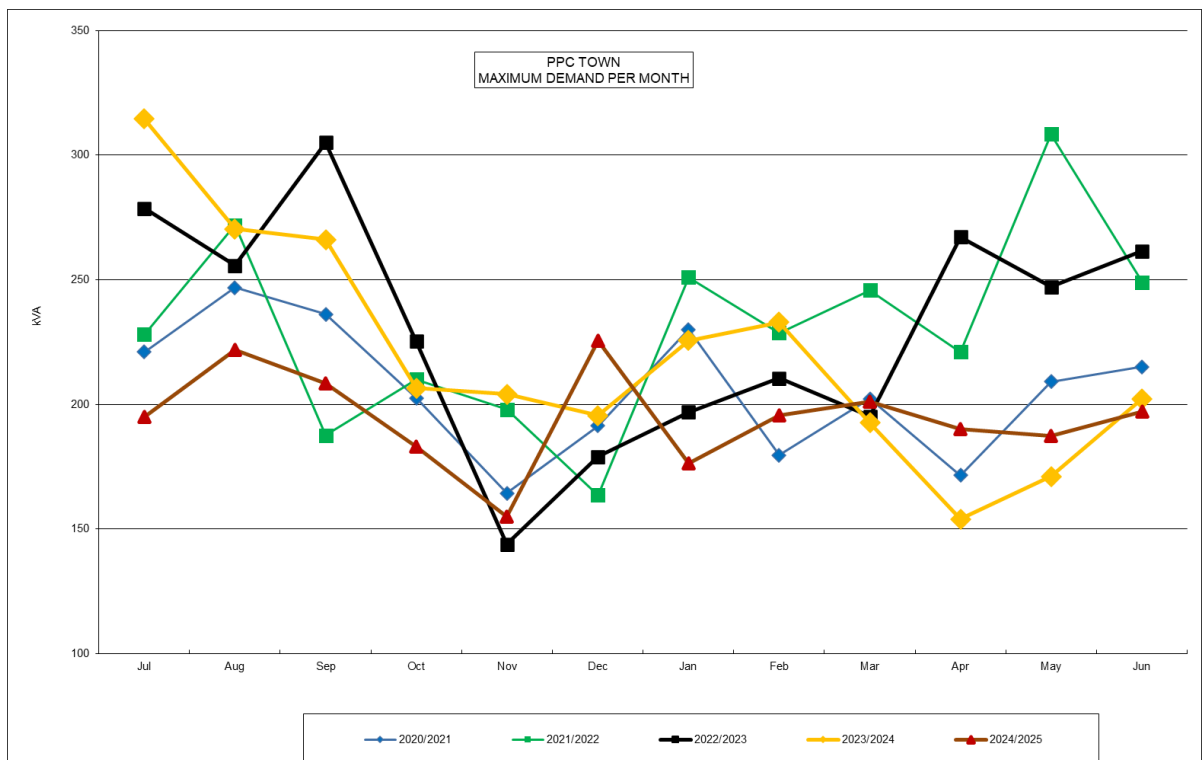
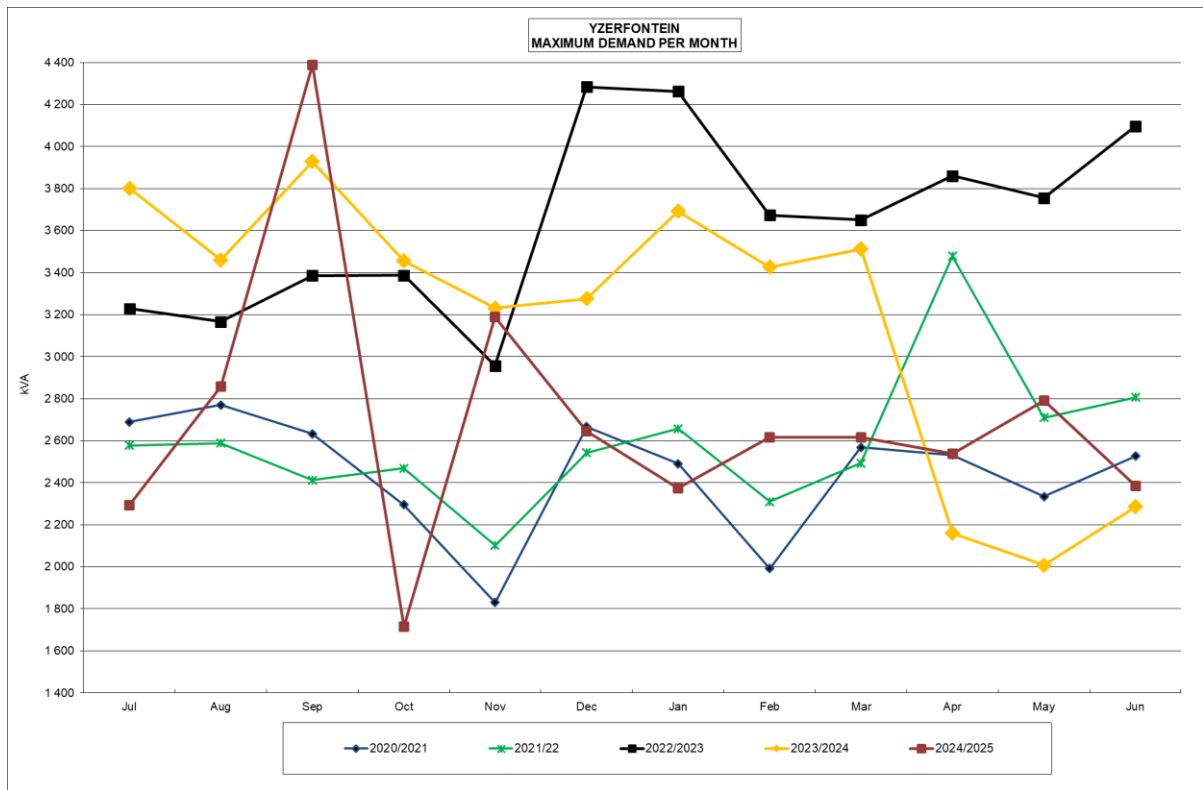
While the Summated Maximum Demand is higher by 7.85%, Energy is only 3.30% higher than in June 2024. Total Energy purchased from DGU for Mar 25 to June 25 amounts to 600 289 kWh.

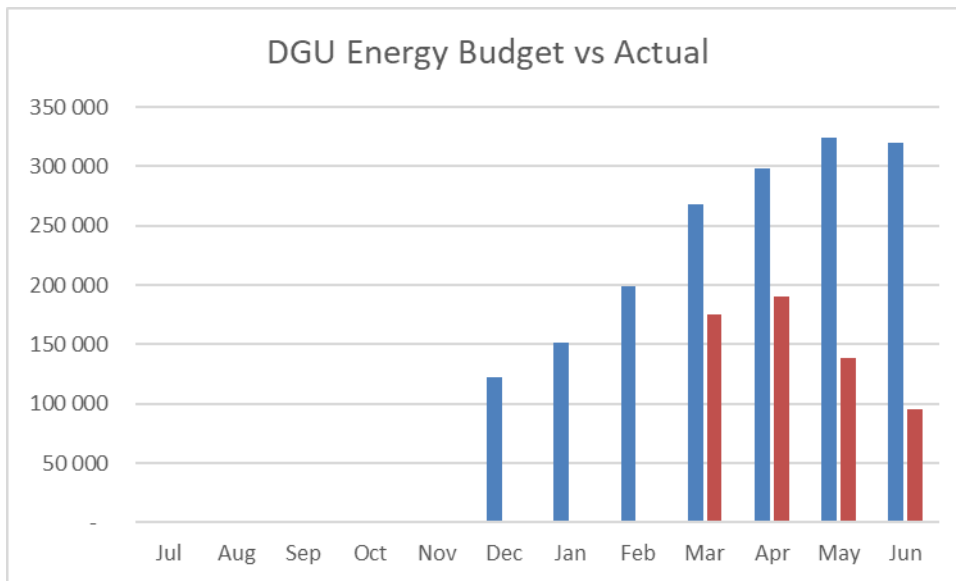
The Maximum demand in each of the Town is lower than the previous highs recorded during the peak load shedding periods.

2.1. Maximum Demand Graphs









The 1 MVA Solar Plant of Darling Green Utility (DGU) has delivered a total of 600 289 kWh since March 2025.

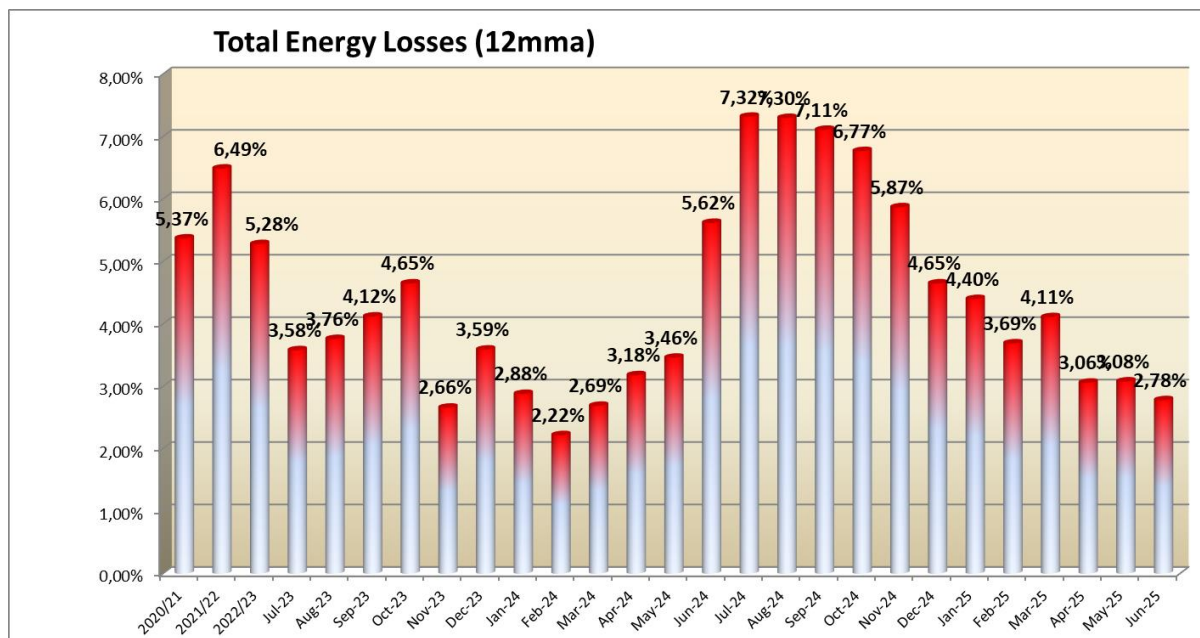


### 3. Projects

Final DRT (Design Review Team) meeting with Eskom is scheduled for 10 July 2025. Once approval is received Eskom will continue to issue the Budget quote for the Monopoly work that they need to perform. During a follow up session with Eskom we indicated that we will be issuing the RFP during August 2025 to reduce the risk of further delays.

Based on these delays the final commissioning of the 132 kV/11 kV substation is now set for some time during the **3<sup>rd</sup>/4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2026/27**. We will, however, be able to accommodate the first 169 Houses in the De Hoop area by re-configuring the network 11 kV network around the substation.

### 4. Energy Losses



Note: Energy Losses as per Finance's Calculation based on 12 month moving average.

Also note that a slightly shorter billing period on the Eskom Bulk Accounts had an impact on the June 2025 monthly results with a marginal impact on the 12mma.

## 5. New Connections and Meter Replacements

| <b>METER RELATED REPORT</b>                 |                   |                     |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>MONTH</b>                                |                   |                     | <b>June</b>    |                    |
| <b>Connections/Conversions/Replacements</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b> | <b>Moorreesburg</b> | <b>Darling</b> | <b>Yzerfontein</b> |
| New Prepaid Common Base                     | 1                 |                     |                |                    |
| New Conventional Connection                 | 2                 |                     |                |                    |
| New Prepaid PLC Connection                  |                   |                     |                |                    |
| New Prepaid RF Connection                   | 9                 |                     | 2              |                    |
| New Temporary Builders Connection           | 2                 |                     |                | 2                  |
| Meter Replacement Prepaid Commonbase        | 16                |                     |                |                    |
| Meter Replacement Prepaid PLC               |                   |                     | 2              | 1                  |
| Meter Replacement RF                        | 17                |                     | 3              |                    |
| Replacement Conventional                    | 1                 |                     |                | 1                  |
| Replacement Bulk                            |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Conversion Conventional to Prepaid          |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Conversion Common Base to PLC               |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Conversion Conventional to RF               |                   |                     |                | 2                  |
| Conversion Prepaid to Conventional          |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Conversion Conventional to PLC              |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Conversion Builders to Permanent            |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Conversion 1 phase to 3 phase               |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Conversion to Netmetering                   |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Bulk metering                               |                   |                     |                |                    |
| Conversion Bulk metering to 3ph Rf          |                   |                     |                |                    |

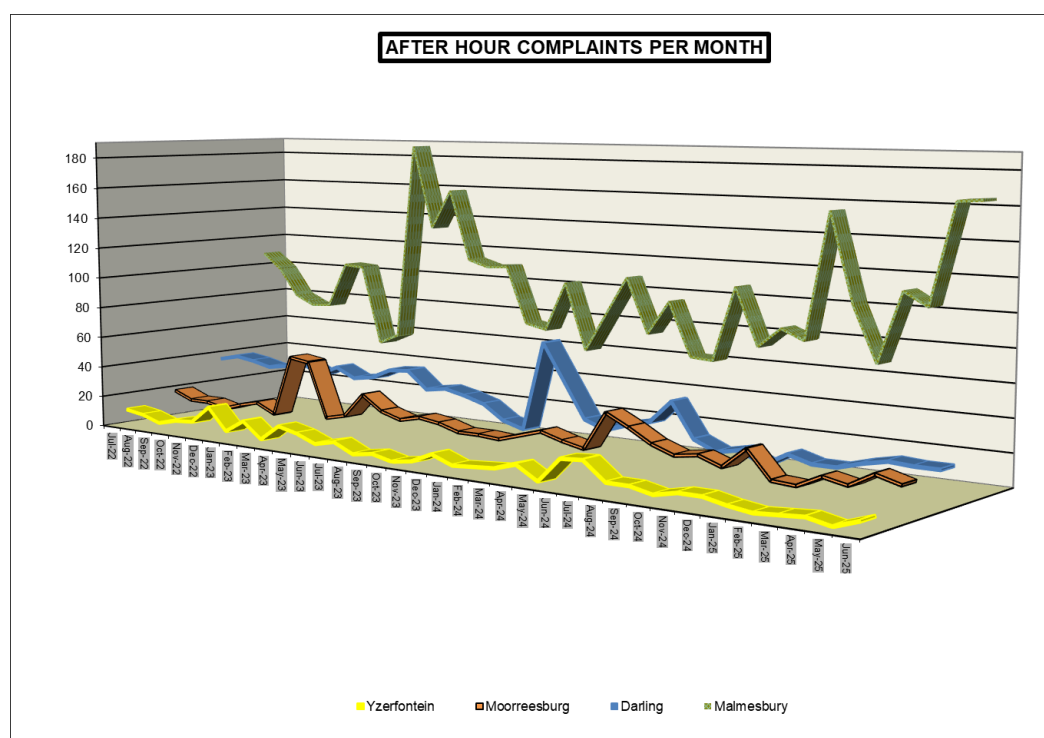
## 6. Maintenance Expenditure

| Vote         | Budget                | Qtr 1               | Qtr 2               | Qtr 3               | Apr-25              | May-25              | Jun-25              | Qtr 4               | Total YtD             | Incl Commitments      | %             |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Network M    | R3 104 235,00         | R296 707,94         | R355 965,15         | R349 570,59         | R75 050,28          | 136 842,74          | 294 130,72          | R506 023,74         | R1 508 267,42         | R3 018 095,96         | 97,23%        |
| Streetlight  | R692 900,00           | R38 613,45          | R138 790,83         | R319 770,63         | R19 534,69          | 10 470,71           | 9 051,70            | R39 057,10          | R536 232,01           | R536 232,01           | 77,39%        |
| Meters       | R88 968,00            | R2 769,42           | R10 185,24          | R22 733,80          | R0,00               | 1 948,20            | R10 076,05          | R12 024,25          | R47 712,71            | R47 712,71            | 53,63%        |
| Machinery    | R138 144,00           | R54 500,05          | R43 515,63          | R4 686,31           | R10 597,53          | -                   | 8 634,90            | R19 232,43          | R121 934,42           | R121 934,42           | 88,27%        |
| Radio Net    | R80 578,00            | R0,00               | R4 350,00           | R5 905,00           | R0,00               | 16 700,48           | 2 325,50            | R19 025,98          | R29 280,98            | R30 706,48            | 38,11%        |
| Festive Lig  | R31 836,00            | R0,00               | R1 729,75           | R2 915,88           | R0,00               | -                   | R0,00               | R0,00               | R4 645,63             | R30 645,63            | 96,26%        |
| Vehicles     | 1 391 205,00          | R263 784,69         | R253 501,62         | R236 782,55         | R79 392,89          | 147 114,62          | 171686,02           | R398 193,53         | R1 152 262,39         | R1 152 262,39         | 82,82%        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>R 5 527 866,00</b> | <b>R 656 375,55</b> | <b>R 808 038,22</b> | <b>R 942 364,76</b> | <b>R 184 575,39</b> | <b>R 313 076,75</b> | <b>R 495 904,89</b> | <b>R 993 557,03</b> | <b>R 3 400 335,56</b> | <b>R 4 937 589,60</b> | <b>89,32%</b> |
| <b>%</b>     |                       | <b>11,87%</b>       | <b>14,62%</b>       | <b>17,05%</b>       | <b>3,34%</b>        | <b>5,66%</b>        | <b>8,97%</b>        | <b>17,97%</b>       | <b>61,51%</b>         | <b>89,32%</b>         |               |

## 7. Call outs for Maintenance

| Jun-25                  | Total Complaints Logged | Complaints during office hours | Complaints during after hours | % After hour complaints |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Darling                 | 28                      | 8                              | 20                            | 71%                     |
| Yzerfontein             | 20                      | 14                             | 6                             | 30%                     |
| Moorreesburg            | 50                      | 32                             | 18                            | 36%                     |
| Malmesbury              | 313                     | 149                            | 164                           | 52%                     |
| <b>Total Complaints</b> | <b>411</b>              | <b>203</b>                     | <b>208</b>                    | <b>51%</b>              |

Challenges with Old Proprietary Meters contributes to the number of call outs and Vending issues.



## **8. Major Interruptions/Incidents (>2,5hrs)**

An 11 kV breaker tripped on 13 June 2025 at the Klipfontein substation in Piketberg Weg due to partial discharge of the CT's caused a flash over. Supply was restored by switching load to the Barocca substation feeder.

## **9. Load Shedding**

No Loadshedding was implemented by Eskom during June 2025.

## **10.General**

Nothing further to report





**NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE  
VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 11 JUNIE 2025 OM 11:22**

---

**TEENWOORDIG:**

**RAADSLEDE:**

Voorsitter, rdl G Vermeulen  
Ondervoorsitter, rdl D G Bess

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Booyesen, A M      | Pypers, D C          |
| De Beer, J M (rdd) | Rangasamy, M A (rdh) |
| Le Minnie, I S     | Smit, N              |
| Ngozi, M           | Soldaka, P E         |

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (in ex-officio hoedanigheid)

**BEAMPTES:**

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz  
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton  
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys  
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger  
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann  
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller  
Senior Bestuurder: Menslike Hulpbronbestuur  
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

**1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID**

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche.

**2. NOTULE**

**2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (ONTWIKKELINGS-  
DIENSTE) GEHOU OP 14 MEI 2025**

**BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Ontwikkelingsdienste) gehou op 14 Mei 2025 goedgekeur word.

**3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS**

Geen.

**4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES**

Geen.

**5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE**



**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE  
SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 11 JUNE 2025 AT 11:22**

---

**PRESENT:**

**COUNCILLORS:**

Chairperson, cllr G Vermeulen  
Deputy chairperson, cllr D G Bess

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Booyesen, A M      | Pypers, D C          |
| De Beer, J M (ald) | Rangasamy, M A (ald) |
| Le Minnie, I S     | Smit, N              |
| Ngozi, M           | Soldaka, P E         |

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (ex-officio)

**OFFICIALS:**

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz  
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton  
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys  
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger  
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann  
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr T Möller  
Senior Manager: Human Resource Management, Ms S de Jongh  
Committee Officer, ms S Willemse

**1. OPENING/APOLOGIES**

The chairperson welcomed members.

Apologies received from the Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche.

**2. MINUTES**

**2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES)  
HELD ON 14 MAY 2025**

**RESOLUTION**

(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr D C Pypers)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Development Services) held on 14 May 2025 are approved.

**3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS**

None

**4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

None

**5. DELEGATED MATTERS**



## 5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: APRIL 2025

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, gee inligting deur insake die vordering met die onderskeie behuisingsprojekte en die verskeie projekte wat in Swartland Munisipaliteit aangebied word deur Gemeenskapsontwikkeling.

Rdl A M Booysen spreek waardering uit teenoor die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste vir die maandverslag en vir die deurlopende ondersteuning wat ontvang is, veral waar raadslede self in sosiale werkrolle moet optree en waar verwysings nie altyd respons ontvang nie.

Rdl M Ngozi doen navraag oor die ligging, bedryfsure en funksie van die sogenaamde "*Dahlia House*" naby Ilinge Lethu. Hy beklemtoon dat daar 'n dringende behoefte aan 24/7-toegang tot dienste bestaan, aangesien kinders dikwels snags in kwesbare omstandighede aangetref word.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste verduidelik dat dit nie 'n huis is nie, maar 'n sentrum is wat deur die munisipaliteit beskikbaar gestel word vir verwysingsdoeleindes. Die sentrum sal kantoorure van 08:00 tot 17:00 hanteer. Die sentrum vorm nie deel van 'n skuilhuis nie; daar is wel 'n bestaande veilige huis in Moorreesburg wat deur die Departement van Maatskaplike Ontwikkeling en 'n NGO bestuur word.

Rdl M Ngozi spreek sy kommer uit oor ongelykhede in die samestelling van aangestelde EPWP-werkers, met verwysing na rasbalans. Hy versoek dat die databasis regverdig en gebalanseerd gebruik word.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste verduidelik dat spesifiek vir die Dahlia-sentrum daar oorwegend gefokus word op persone met agtergrond in gemeenskapsontwikkeling en maatskaplike werk, soos vervat in die databasis. Daar is geen diskriminasie op grond van ras nie, en daar is 'n hoë aanvraag vir selfs lae-betaalde poste van R120 per dag.

Rdl M Ngozi versoek 'n opdatering oor die Tygerfontein-kleinboere-projek en die vordering met die huurkontrak. Hy versoek dat raadslede die komende vergadering met die kleinboere en die Departement van Landelike Ontwikkeling bywoon vir deursigtigheid en ondersteuning, aangesien baie van die boere nie die kontrakinhoud volkome verstaan nie.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste bevestig dat die vergadering deur die Departement van Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming gereël word, en dat dit 'n gefokusde groep kleinboere insluit. Die munisipaliteit kan nie namens raadslede die bywoning fasiliteer nie. Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste bevestig dat amptenare teenwoordig sal wees en sal terugvoer gee indien verdere ondersteuning nodig is.

Rdd J M De Beer spreek haar kommer uit oor die moontlike implikasies vir die munisipaliteit indien daar onduidelikheid of tekortkominge in die huurkontrak is. Sy het gevra of die munisipaliteit toegang het tot die kontrak, en of hul rolle daarin duidelik uiteengesit is, aangesien by vorige besoeke verwys is na munisipale monitering en wetstoepassing.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste meld dat die kontrak direk tussen die kleinboere en die nasionale departement is, en dat die munisipaliteit nie die kontrak besit of wettiglik mag versprei nie, vanweë POPIA-bepalings. Indien raadslede spesifieke vrae het, sal e-posadresse van die betrokke amptenare by die Departement van Landelike Ontwikkeling verskaf word sodat hulle direk gekontak kan word.

### BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A M Booysen, gesekondeer deur rdd J M De Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Ontwikkelingsdienste vir April 2025.

## 6. VERSLAGDOENING INSAKE GEDELEGEERDE BESLUITNEMING DEUR

Geen.

## **5.1 MONTHLY REPORT: APRIL 2025**

The Director: Development Services provided information on the progress of the various housing projects and the different initiatives offered in the Swartland Municipality through Community Development.

Cllr A M Booysen expressed appreciation to the Director: Development Services for the monthly report and for the ongoing support received, especially where councillors have to act in social work roles and referrals do not always receive responses.

Cllr M Ngozi enquired about the location, operating hours, and function of the so-called "Dahlia House" near Ilinge Lethu. He stated that there is an urgent need for 24/7 access to services, as children are often found in vulnerable situations at night.

The Director: Development Services explained that it is not a house but rather a centre made available by the municipality for referral purposes. The centre will operate during office hours from 08:00 to 17:00. The centre is not a shelter; there is, however, an existing safe house in Moorreesburg managed by the Department of Social Development and an NGO.

Cllr M Ngozi raised concern about inequalities in the composition of appointed EPWP workers, referencing racial balance. He requested that the database be used fairly and equitably.

The Director: Development Services explained that, specifically for the Dahlia Centre, the focus is on individuals with a background in community development and social work, as reflected in the database. There is no racial discrimination, and there is a high demand for even low-paying positions of R120 per day.

Cllr M Ngozi requested an update on the Tygerfontein small-scale farmers' project and the progress regarding the lease agreement. He asked that councillors attend the upcoming meeting with the small-scale farmers and the Department of Rural Development to ensure transparency and provide support, as many farmers do not fully understand the contents of the contract.

The Director: Development Services confirmed that the meeting is being organised by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform and involves a focused group of small-scale farmers. The municipality cannot facilitate attendance on behalf of councillors. The Director confirmed that officials will be present and will provide feedback should further support be needed.

Ald J M De Beer raised concern about the possible implications for the municipality if there is any uncertainty or shortcomings in the lease agreement. She asked whether the municipality has access to the contract and whether its roles are clearly outlined, as previous visits referred to municipal monitoring and law enforcement.

The Director: Development Services stated that the contract is directly between the small-scale farmers and the national department and that the municipality does not possess the contract nor is legally permitted to distribute it, due to POPIA provisions. If councillors have specific questions, the email addresses of the relevant officials at the Department of Rural Development will be provided so that they can be contacted directly.

### **RESOLUTION**

(proposed by cllr A M Booysen, seconded by ald J M De Beer)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate Development Services for April 2025.

## **6. REPORTING REGARDING DELEGATED DECISION MAKING BY**

None

**7. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER**

Geen.

**(GET) RDL G VERMEULEN  
VOORSITTER**

**7. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

None

**(SGD) CLLR G VERMEULEN  
CHAIRPERSON**



## Verslag ♦ Inxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste  
4 Augustus 2025

7/1/2/2-2  
WYK: n.v.t.

### ITEM 5.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTEFEULJE KOMITEE VERGADERING (ONTWIKKELING EN BESKERMING) WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 13 AUGUSTUS 2025

|                   |                                                         |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP:</b> | <b>MAANDVERSLAG (JUNIE 2025): ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE</b>  |
| <b>SUBJECT:</b>   | <b>MONTHLY REPORT (JUNE 2025): DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b> |

*Attached are the following reports relating to the functioning of the Development Services directorate during June 2025, in terms of Council's Strategic Management System:*

*Annexure A : Additional Reports from Divisional Heads*

(get) J S Krieger

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

# Department: Human Settlements/ Housing Administration

## MONTHLY REPORT – JUNE 2025

### ABBREVIATIONS

**DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE (DOI)**

**INTEGRATED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (IRDP)**

**UPGRADING INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS PROGRAMME (UISP)**

**PROJECT INITIATION DOCUMENT (PID)**

**PROJECT FEASIBILITY REPORT (PFR)**

**PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION READINESS REPORT (PIRR)**

| NO. | NAME OF PROJECT                     | STATUS                                                                                                                  |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | De Hoop Project Phase 2 (Services)  | The project makes provision for 1013 erven including a wet core of 31 shared opportunities.                             |
|     |                                     | Services will be installed over two financial years based on funding received from DHS                                  |
|     |                                     | The units will be constructed in the 2025/26 financial year                                                             |
|     |                                     | We will call for tenders in May 2023                                                                                    |
|     |                                     | A Contractor ASLA/DEVCO has been appointed for the installation of the civil services.                                  |
|     |                                     | We received PIRR approval<br>Work permit from the Department of Labour has been received and the contractor is on site. |
|     |                                     | A Housing Committee have been established                                                                               |
|     |                                     | The contractor is on site and are busy with the installation of civil engineering services.                             |
|     |                                     | Services have been completed.                                                                                           |
|     |                                     |                                                                                                                         |
| 2   | De Hoop Project Phase 3 ( Services) | The project /phase makes provision for 1 560 erven                                                                      |
|     |                                     | Funding has been approved for the installation of civil services                                                        |
|     |                                     | Services will be installed over three financial years based on funding received from DOI.                               |
|     |                                     | A Housing Committee have been established                                                                               |
|     |                                     | We ask for tenders, and the closing date is 12 April 2024.                                                              |
|     |                                     | A Contractor EXEO has been appointed for the installation of the civil services.                                        |
|     |                                     | The contractor is on site and are busy with the installation of civil engineering services.                             |
|     |                                     |                                                                                                                         |
|     |                                     |                                                                                                                         |

|          |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>3</b> | <b>Darling Project (FLISP)</b>                                              | The project makes provision for 36 units/erven.                                                                                                      |
|          |                                                                             | Received land-use approval.                                                                                                                          |
|          |                                                                             | Asla is busy with the township layout planning.                                                                                                      |
|          |                                                                             | Received PIRR approval from DHS.                                                                                                                     |
|          |                                                                             | Asla Devco has commence with the installation of engineering services.                                                                               |
|          |                                                                             | The services (36) have been completed end of April 2023                                                                                              |
|          |                                                                             | Asla is busy finalizing prizes for different housing typologies                                                                                      |
|          |                                                                             | Asla engaged with beneficiaries in December and explained the different housing typologies & prizes.                                                 |
|          |                                                                             | Asla is busy the screening process of potential beneficiaries.                                                                                       |
|          |                                                                             | Only 6 applications have received bond approvals.                                                                                                    |
|          |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Darling Housing Project Phase 1 (Services)</b>                           | The project makes provision for 186 opportunities., including a wet core of 45 shared services                                                       |
|          |                                                                             | Funding has been approved for planning                                                                                                               |
|          |                                                                             | Services will be installed over two financial years based on funding received from DHS                                                               |
|          |                                                                             | A Contractor ASLA/DEVCO has been appointed for the installation of the civil services                                                                |
|          |                                                                             | The units will be constructed in the 2025/26 financial year                                                                                          |
|          |                                                                             | Received PIRR approval                                                                                                                               |
|          |                                                                             | Work permit from the Department of Labour has been received.                                                                                         |
|          |                                                                             | A Housing Committee have been established                                                                                                            |
|          |                                                                             | The contractor is on site and is busy with the installation of civil engineering services.                                                           |
|          |                                                                             | Services have been completed.                                                                                                                        |
|          |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Moorreesburg Housing Project (Services)</b>                              | The project makes provision for 645 opportunities.                                                                                                   |
|          |                                                                             | Funding has been approved for the installation of civil services.                                                                                    |
|          |                                                                             | The first units (320) will be constructed in the 2025/26 financial year                                                                              |
|          |                                                                             | Awaits PIRR approval                                                                                                                                 |
|          |                                                                             | A Housing Committee have been established                                                                                                            |
|          |                                                                             | We ask for tenders, and the closing date is 12 April 2024.                                                                                           |
|          |                                                                             | A Contractor EXEO has been appointed for the installation of the civil services.                                                                     |
|          |                                                                             | The contractor is on site and are busy with the installation of civil engineering services.                                                          |
|          |                                                                             | Services have been completed.                                                                                                                        |
|          |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>6</b> | <b>De Hoop, Moorreesburg &amp; Darling Housing Projects: Top Structures</b> | Received PIRR approvals for the construction of top structures as indicated below:                                                                   |
|          |                                                                             | The Municipality is in the process of procuring a qualified contractor for the construction of top structures for the abovementioned projects and we |

|          |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                                                | envisage that the successful contractor will be on site during August 2025. Also note that this is subject to an appeal period of two weeks and a contractual handover phase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|          |                                                | Asla/Devco has been appointed to construct the top structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                | Awaits labour permit from Dept. of Labour, before the contractor can proceed with construction of top structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|          |                                                | We are currently busy with the subsidy application process. 80 Subsidies have been approved for Moorreesburg & 49 subsidies for Darling.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>7</b> | Abbotsdale Individual Subsidy (Erven 222, 425) | The Department of Infrastructure has indicated that the 2 houses (erven 222 & 425) have been completed and waits for the electricity to be connected by Eskom.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                | Erf 368 – Kloof Street, Abbotsdale<br>The Provincial Department of Infrastructure is still busy with the procurement process.<br>This is Individual subsidy projects which make the Supply chain process very complicated. The Department group all the projects in one region together. They will keep us updated about progress.                                                                                              |
|          |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>8</b> | Nitrophoska Houses                             | The land and houses belong to the Municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|          |                                                | The Department Corporate Services will follow up regarding the transfer/selling of houses to existing beneficiaries.<br><br>The Municipality also request the DOI to assist with regards to funding and the HOD indicates that she will arrange a technical meeting with her officials responsible for moveable assets to discuss the matter.<br><br>The Municipality has submitted the relevant erf numbers to the Department. |
|          |                                                | The DOI is busy with the verification process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>9</b> | Riverlands Disaster                            | National Department of Infrastructure is busy with the procurement of temporary structures in terms of the Emergency Housing Policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|          |                                                | IQVision has been appointed by the Dept. of Infrastructure as Project Manager for the resettlement of the affected families.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|          |                                                | IQVision is busy to determine the scope of work that needs to be done.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          |                                                | National Department of Infrastructure has indicated that they will resume with the procurement of temporary structures early in the new year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|          |                                                | National Department of Infrastructure has appointed Stedone Developments to provide Temporary Residential Units (TRU, s) to affected families.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



|  |  |                                                                                                                                                            |
|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | According to the contractor 100 TRU's has been completed and handover.                                                                                     |
|  |  | IQVision and officials of our Civil Engineering Department inform the Riverlands committees w.r.t progress made in terms of their respective appointments. |
|  |  | The committee have indicated that they are not happy with the                                                                                              |
|  |  |                                                                                                                                                            |
|  |  | They also indicated that they would engage with the committees on a regular basis to give them feedback.                                                   |
|  |  |                                                                                                                                                            |
|  |  |                                                                                                                                                            |
|  |  |                                                                                                                                                            |
|  |  |                                                                                                                                                            |

**MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

## DEPARTMENT : COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT



### Monthly Portfolio Council Report

JUNE 2025

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- **Introduction**

As part of the Development Service Department: Community Development division strategic Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) were established as part the performance management system. The Community Development Division is reporting monthly on the Key Performance Indicators.

There is a link between the KPI's, IDP and the Swartland Municipal Social Development Policy and Strategy, which has six strategic focus areas. For reporting to the Portfolio Committee, feedback will be given in terms of the Key Performance Indicators as follows:

**Key Performance Area: Community Development:**

**FOCUS AREA – EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT:**

**Legislation applicable: Children's Act of 2005, Constitution Schedule 4B and 5B**

*Ph-09-0114:* Promote the development of child facilities

**Key Performance Indicators (KPI's):**

**1. Number of capacity building sessions with ECD organisation in the Swartland Municipal Area:**

- We have a target of 10 capacity-building sessions with ECD organisation for the year. For the month of June 2025, the following capacity building sessions were held:

- **Swartland Forum Business Plan & Business Proposal Workshop – 25 June 2025**

**2. Assistance with registration of ECD facilities: June 2025**

- None

**Key Performance Area: Community Development:**

**Focus: Youth Development:**

**Constitution of the RSA 1996 section 152 (1)c**

**Career Guidance and Support: June 2025**

- JOB APPLICATION FORMS: 69
- CAREER GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT: 16
- OPPORTUNITIES AND TRAININGS: 106
- DISTRIBUTION OPPORTUNITY LIST: 452
- INFORMATION SHARING LIST: 203

**- Number of youths from the Swartland Community who entered job opportunities June 2025:**

- 16 Youth entered into job opportunities for June 2025

**Key Performance Area: Community Development:**

**Focus: Vulnerable people:**

**Legislation applicable: Constitution of RSA 1996 section 153 (a) Schedule 4B &5B**

*Ph-09-0116:* Promote access to social development services for vulnerable people  
**Key Performance Indicators (KPI's):**

**1. Number of people reached through government services at the Ilingeletu Thusong Centre:**

- The target for the Thusong Centre is to render services to people visiting the centre. The following services were rendered at the Thusong Centre for June 2025: SASSA (Malmesbury) 334, Cape Access 18, IEC (124 Career Interviews 97 & 14th May 2025 (87 Enquiries, 51 Applications), Ilingeletu TSC Office Services 569, Easy Pay (Malmesbury) 10, Department of Infrastructure (68)

In total 1192 people were reached at the Ilingeletu Thusong Centre.

**2. Number of Thusong Mobile Outreaches implemented in the Swartland Municipal area:**

- The Thusong Mobile outreaches is a mechanism to take services to the people with anchor departments such as (SASSA, Home Affairs, DSD; DOL). In the include NGO's, other government departments, and businesses to collectively render services to communities.

For the month of June 2025 the Darling Thusong Mobile Outreach were held:

At the CIVIC CENTRE 18/06/2025:

- SASSA 70, HOME AFFAIRS DEPT.66, SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DEPT.7, Mobility Dept. 26, EasyPay 40, Sinethemba 28, Legal Aid 8 , Darling Foundation 18, African Bank 6, CANSA 61, FNB 10, SM-Youth Office 20, Labour Dept. 24 , IEC 60 TOTAL 444
- Moorreesburg - Rosenhoff 23/06/2025: Home Affairs Outreach=73
- Koringberg- White Hall 25/06/2025:Home Affairs Outreach=24

**Hold quarterly engagements with Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (LDAC/SSDF/GBVF/ECD)**

- Sondeza Ms Teams Meeting - 24 June 2025
- World Food Day Planning Meeting- 23 June 2025
- Swartland Educational & Development Forum
- Meeting- 20 June 2025 Swartland GBVF
- Engagement - 19 June 2025
- Social Cohesion Meeting - 19 June 2025
- Planning Meeting with Stakeholders- 18 June 2025
- Department of Social Development and stakeholders Youth Dialogue session at the POP Centre, Koringberg on 3 June 2025, 39 Youth attended.

- IEC voter registration and CV writing session at Community Hall, Broodkraal on 3 June 2025, 23 Youth attended.
- IEC voter registration and CV writing session at Rosenhof Community Hall, Moorreesburg on 5 June 2025, 70 Youth attended.
- IEC voter registration and CV writing session at Library Hall, Abbotsdale on 11 June 2025, 47 Youth attended
- Swartland Local Drug Action Committee: Colour Run Awareness on 24 June 2025 at POP Centre, Chatsworth, from 16:00 - 18:30 - 83 people was reached during information session.
- Swartland Local Drug Action Committee: Colour Run Awareness on 26 June 2025 at Malmesbury Indoor Sport Centre (SCORE), Malmesbury, from 16:00 - 18:30 - 93 people was reached during information session.
- Swartland Local Drug Action Committee: Youth Day Celebrations: Substance Use Awareness Session (mother, son and mentor session), at Community Hall, Abbotsdale on 27 June 2025, from 11:00 - 13:00, 36 attendees

### **Economic Development:**

#### **Hold quarterly SMME workshops:**

#### **Number of Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) workshops held in June 2025:**

Swartland Startup Tribe, free online business training: 234 people completed various online trainings.

#### **2. Report on the impact of training workshops, which caused an increase in income, and quality of life of participants submitted annually by August**

- Monitoring and Evaluation are completed and submitted to the Executive Mayoral Council of the impact on the quality of life of participants. The impact report was submitted to the Executive Mayoral Council in August 2024 for the 2023/2024 financial year.

### **Key Performance Area: Community Development:**

#### **Focus: Socio-Economic Assessments:**

*Ph-16-0001:* Support the coordination of disaster management

#### **Key Performance Indicators (KPI's):**

-Socio-economic assessments are done when a disaster occurs. All households receive humanitarian assistance (food parcels, blankets) irrespective the nature of the disaster. The incidents are captured on collaborator and submitted to the finance department to finalise their process.

#### **The following Socio-Economic assessments were done in June 2025:**

- 11836794 - 794 Sand Straat, Kalbasraal

- 13280320 - 360 Eikenhout Straat, Kalbaskraal
- 11836791 - 793 Sand Straat, Kalbaskraal.
- 11836780 - 789 Sand Straat, Kalbaskraal
- 13 Kerkstraat, Wesbank, Malmesbury.
- 5808 Nonkqubela, Ilingeethu, Malmesbury.
- 113 Alfa Street, Wesbank, Malmesbury.

3.

### **PROGRESS ON SMALL FARMERS:**

- DLRRD's Property Management Department liaised with the Malmesbury Emerging Small Farmers directly and they are in process to finalize the lease agreement. A follow up meeting will be scheduled in July 2025.

### **Dahlia Centre: GBVF Focus**

There is a growing need to support victims of gender-based and domestic violence in the Swartland Municipal area. In response, the municipality are focussing on a preventative programme and already appointed Gender Based Violence (GBV) Ambassadors in all the wards. These ambassadors work closely with government departments, community stakeholders, and private organisations to ensure victims receive the support they need.

Through a series of community engagement sessions, concerns were raised around domestic violence, harassment, alcohol abuse, and general safety. From these discussions, a clear need emerged: the establishment of an accessible, safe space where victims could find immediate support and counselling.

The primary goal of this safe space is to assist individuals and families who have experienced any form of violence, especially gender-based and domestic abuse. It offers a safe, supportive environment where victims can begin to regain control over their lives, build resilience, and feel empowered to move forward.

The Dahlia Centre, is a municipal property located in Wesbank, Malmesbury, near Ilingeethu. The building is being transformed into a welcoming, first point of contact for victims—offering access to essential services such as social support, healthcare, and law enforcement when needed.

The facility will be managed by a Swartland Municipality employee, qualified as a social worker. In addition, the aim is to appoint two suitable workers from the Expanded public works programme (EPWP) to serve as assistants, further supporting the social worker and contributing to the day-to-day operations of the facility.

### **The Planning for the Dahlia Centre Safe Space is:**

- Equipping the centre to be operational Jan-July 2025
- Appointment of EPWP workers as assistants in the programme July 2025
- Operations follow-up meeting July 2025
- Meeting with all Ambassadors at the Dahlia Centre to introduce implementation and functionality of the Dahlia Centre on 30 July 2025
- Launch of the Dahlia Centre – 7 August 2025

**SASSA Service Points: July 2025**

| TOWN            | July 2025                           | VENUE                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Moorreesburg    | 9, 23                               | Rosenhof Community Hall   |
| Darling         | 3, 16                               | Community Hall            |
| Riebeek-West    | 4, 24                               | Town Hall                 |
| Riebeek-Kasteel | 4, 24                               | Community Hall            |
| Malmesbury      | 1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 17, 21, 21, 28, 30 | Ilingeletu Thusong Centre |

**Community Development Planning****MONTH: July 2025**

| July 2025    | ACTIVITY                              | CONTACT PERSON     | WARDS     | TOWNS      |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|
| July 2025    | GBVF Meeting                          | Clerise du Plessis | All Wards | Darling    |
| 9 July 2025  | Artificial Intelligence SMME training | Elizma Louw        | All Wards | Malmesbury |
| 11 July 2025 | Koringberg Thusong Mobile             | Lindani Gweba      | Ward 1    | Koringberg |
| July 2025    | Discipline starts at home Session     | Clerise du Plessis | All Wards | Darling    |
| July 2025    | ECD Meeting                           | Clerise du Plessis | All Wards | Malmesbury |

**Community Development****Conclusion**

- The Community Development Division honour Swartland Municipality's Vision:

Swartland forward-thinking 2040 – where people can live their dreams!

---

**MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

## Department: Environmental Affairs

### Monthly Report – June 2025

#### a) Occupational Health and Safety

##### Occupational Health and Safety – Regulated by the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993

- Have established Health and Safety Committee – **Quarterly meeting took place on 27 May 2025.**
- Workstations with Safety Reps – **In place.**
- Report on the numbers and detail of injuries on duty to the Compensation Commissioner – **Ongoing.**
- Injured workers reports injury on duty to our offices for assistance to see medical practitioner – **Ongoing: x5 injuries.**
- Serious injury report to Department of Labour – regarding death or loss of limbs – unconsciousness – 14 day IOD leave or more. **None.**
- Submit claims to Department of Labour – **Comp Easy, ongoing.**
- Health and Safety specifications on construction sites – Drawn up and inspections take place by Health and Safety Agent – **Ongoing.**
- Safety inspections carried out – **Ongoing.**

#### b) Environmental Health

- Designated Air Quality Officer for Swartland Municipality as well as Noise Control Officer – **Complaints to be investigated as needed – Ongoing. No complaints.**
- Keeping a database of Fuel Burning process (boilers) in Swartland Municipal area – **No new applications.**
- Measure in respect of dust, noise and offensive odours – control of dust – noise and offensive odours – **Ongoing as needed.**
- Pest Control as requested on municipal property – **Pest Control done at Municipal Flats and Municipal property. Ongoing as needed.**
- 3 Months pest control program concentrating on Drains/Stormwater of the whole Swartland Municipal area – **Yearly during February, March and April – Started 1 February 2025. Program completed.**
- Interaction with Western Cape Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning regarding Air Quality and Noise Control – **Air Quality meeting held on 3 June 2025 & Awareness workshop held on 11 June 2025.**
- Licencing Authority for issuing Business Licence – under Business Act 1991 – **Business Licence issued – Ongoing: x3 Business Licences.**
- Inspection – Notices to overgrown erven in Swartland Municipal area – **Inspections ongoing. Notices sent out to erf owners.**

#### c) Yzerfontein Caravan Park

- Chalets fully operational.
- All stands at the caravan park is completed and operational.



# **Department Development Management: Division Land Use & Town Planning**

## **Monthly Report – June 2025**

### **Decisions taken by Authorised Employee: June 2025**

- Subdivision and registration of a servitude on erf 276, Abbotsdale : Approved 23 June 2025
- Amendment of conditions of approval: consent use on portion 3 of the Fram Tweekuylen, No.589 division Malmesbury : Approved 20 June 2025
- Exemption from approval for the registration of a water pipeline servitude on the remainder of Farm 1206, Malmesbury registration division: Approved 20 June 2025
- Subdivision, registration of a servitude and permanent departure on erf 115, Riebeek West : Approved 20 June 2025
- Rezoning, subdivision, phasing, approval of a site development plan, departure of development parameters and exemption on erf 11243, Malmesbury : Approved 18 June 2025
- Amendment of site development plan and permanent departure of the development parameters on erf 10678, Malmesbury : Approved 18 June 2025
- Rezoning of erf 2788 and consolidation of erven 2788 and 3070, Yzerfontein : Approved 17 June 2025
- Consolidation and subdivision of erven 199 and 201, Darling : Approved 17 June 2025
- Amendment of rezoning, subdivision and servitude registration on erf 2132, Yzerfontein : Approved 13 June 2025
- Exemption from approval for the registration of a municipal engineering services servitude on erf 2107 and unregistered erf 2854, Riebeek Kasteel : Approved 17 June 2025
- Amendment of the Architectural Design Guidelines : Elani Water Owners Association : Approved 13 June 2025
- Exemption: Registration of Municipal Engineering Service Servitudes over several properties, Swartland Municipality : Approved 13 June 2026
- Amendment of the constitution: Gilgamesh Owners Association : Erf 1015, Riebeek Kasteel : Approved 13 June 2025
- Consent use on Erf 1727, Riebeek Kasteel : Approved 13 June 2025
- Amendment of conditions of approval : Rezoning of a portion of portion 5 of the farm Weltevrede nr. 497, division Malmesbury : Approved 12 June 2025
- Rezoning, subdivision and closure of a public place on erf 3615 : Approved 10 June 2025
- Subdivision of erf 166, Abbotsdale : Approved 9 June 2025
- Amendment of restrictive title condition and consent use on Erf 876, Darling : Approved 6 June 2025
- Consent use on portion 1 of Farm Plat Klip nr 551, division Malmesbury : Approved 6 June 2025
- Consent use on erf 217, Moorreesburg : Approved 6 June 2025
- Building plan Erf 12918, Malmesbury : Approved 4 June 2025
- Building plan Erf 1116, Abbotsdale : Approved 4 June 2025
- Building plan Erf 2972, Yzerfontein : Approved 2 June 2025
- Building plan Erf 175, Riebeek Kasteel : Approved 2 June 2025
- Building plan Erf 15009, Malmesbury : Approved 2 June 2025

- Building plan Erf 1297, Darling : Approved 2 June 2025
- Building plan Erf 10662, Malmesbury : Approved 2 June 2025

### **Decisions taken by The Municipal Planning Tribunal: June 2025**

- Consent use on erf 1623, Yzerfontein : Approved 23 June 2025
- Removal of restrictive title conditions and consent use on erf 63, Yzerfontein : Approved 23 June 2025
- Removal of restrictive conditions on erf 2537, Yzerfontein : Approved 20 June 2025

### **Decisions taken by The Appeal Authority: June 2025**

- None

## **Department Development Management: Division Property Valuation**

### **Supplementary Valuations**

- Data, information and possible reviews will be communicated on a monthly basis to the Service Provider.
- The sixth Supplementary Valuation Role has been received and has been implemented.

### **General Valuations**

- General Valuation Role has been implemented as from 1 July 2024.

# Department Development Management: Division Building Control

**MAY 2025**

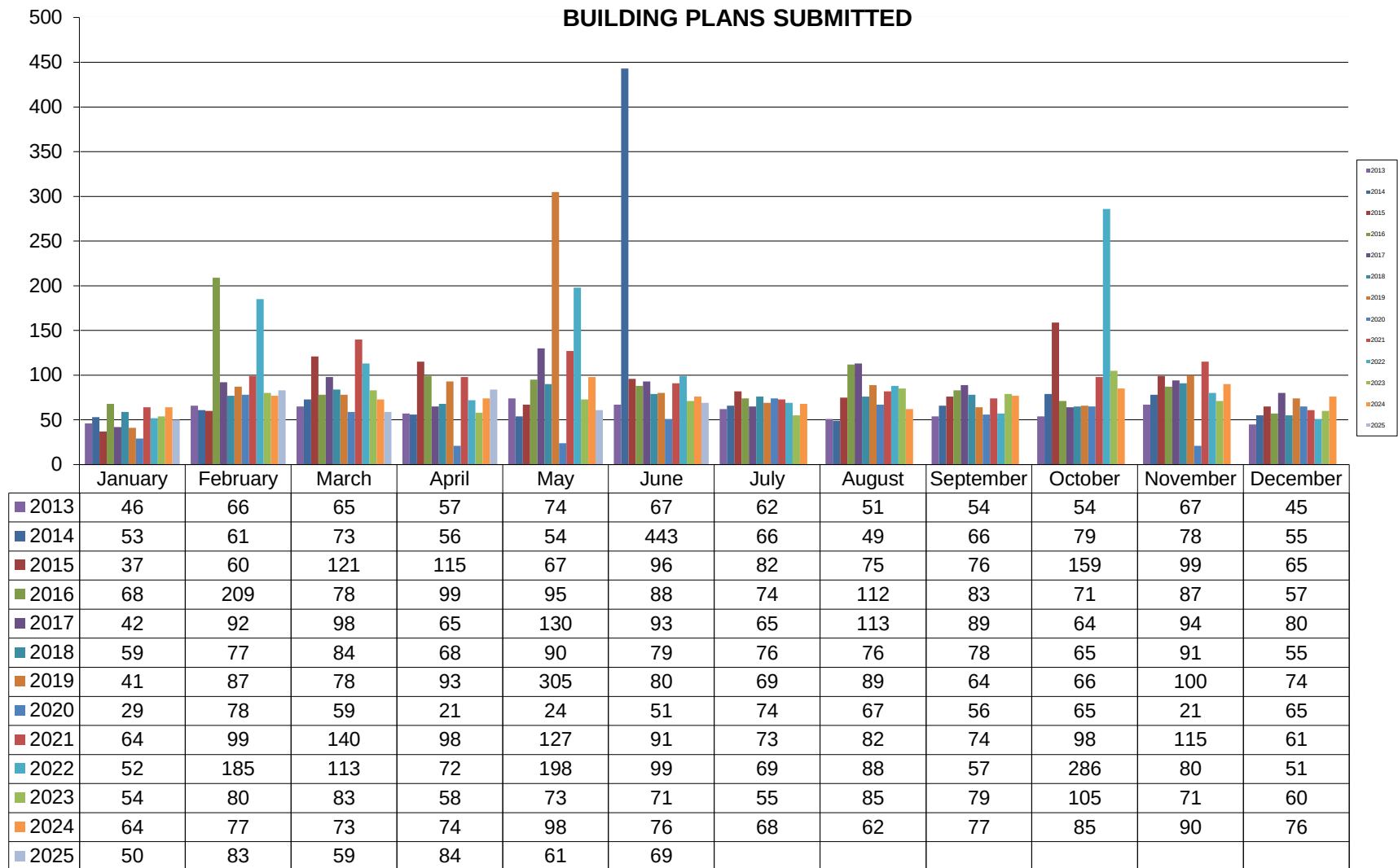
- o Building plans submitted : 61
- o Building plans **approved** and **acted** on **within** 30 days **<500m2 (Within benchmark)** : 58
- o (Article 7 of Act 103 of 1977)
- o Building plans approved and acted on within 60 days **>500m2 (Within benchmark)** : 3
- o **Action** on building applications (letters) **after** 30 days **(Out of benchmark)** : 0
- o (Article 7 of Act 103 of 1977)
- o Average time on reactions : 15
- o Total building plans approved : **10 (17%)**

| TOTAL PLANS | TOWN                  | NEW DWELLINGS | ADDITIONS | NEW COMMERCIAL | OTHER     |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| 7           | Malmesbury wes van N7 | 2             | 4         | 0              | 1         |
| 19          | Malmesbury            | 3             | 7         | 0              | 9         |
| 5           | Yzerfontein           | 2             | 1         | 0              | 2         |
| 3           | Moorreesburg          | 1             | 0         | 0              | 2         |
| 8           | Darling               | 5             | 2         | 0              | 1         |
| 2           | Riebeek Kasteel       | 0             | 0         | 0              | 2         |
| 2           | Riebeek Wes           | 0             | 1         | 0              | 1         |
| 3           | Grotto Bay            | 1             | 0         | 0              | 2         |
| 1           | Jakkalsfontein        | 0             | 0         | 0              | 1         |
| 2           | Koringberg            | 1             | 1         | 0              | 0         |
| 3           | Abbotsdale            | 2             | 0         | 0              | 1         |
| 2           | Kalbaskraal           | 1             | 0         | 0              | 1         |
| 0           | Riverlands            | 0             | 0         | 0              | 0         |
| 2           | Chatsworth            | 1             | 0         | 0              | 1         |
| 2           | Rural                 | 0             | 0         | 1              | 1         |
| <b>61</b>   |                       | <b>19</b>     | <b>16</b> | <b>1</b>       | <b>25</b> |

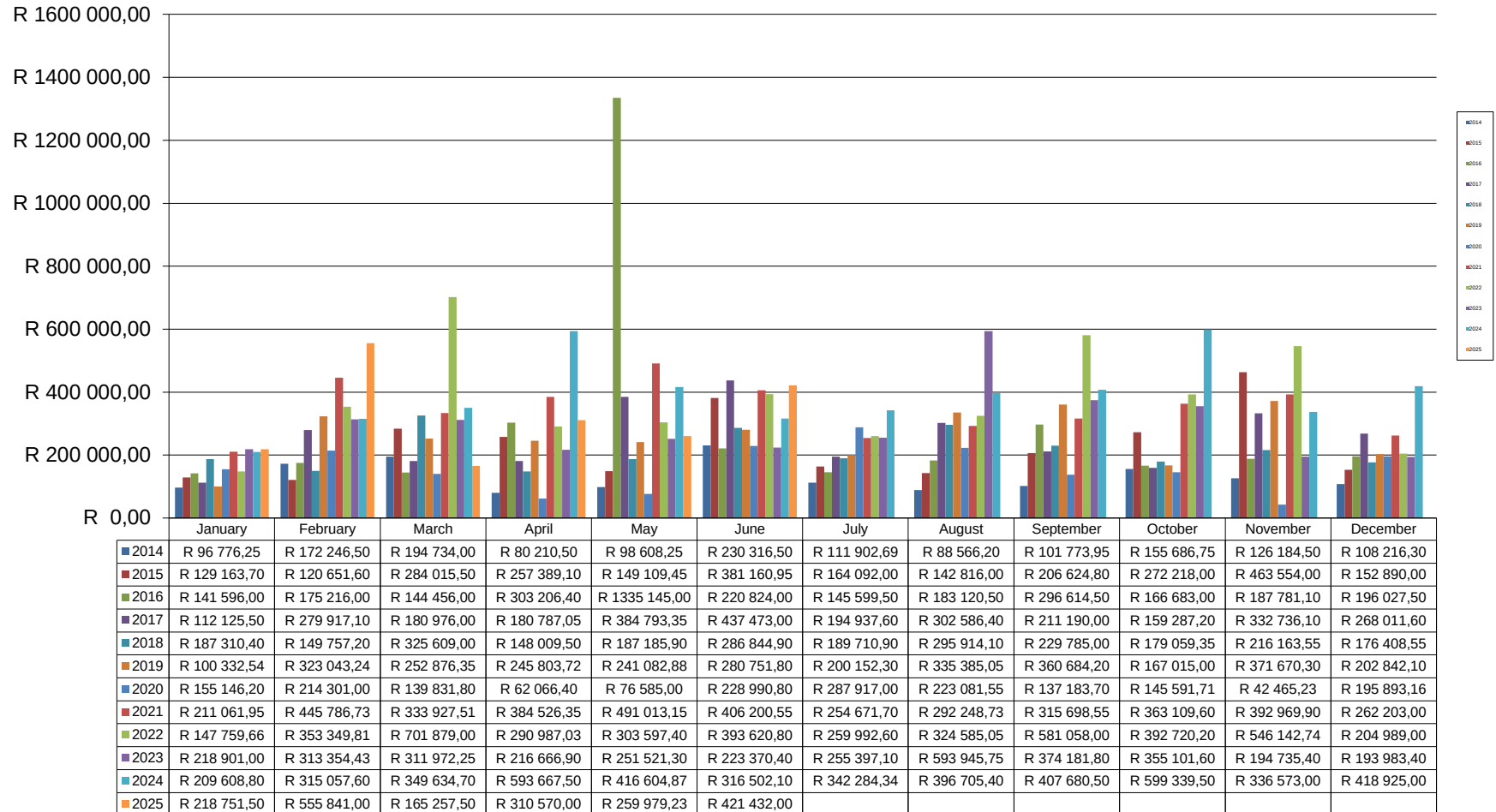
Other building work includes:

- Boundary walls/retaining walls
- Swimming pools
- Wendyhouse applications
- Caports/ Lean to
- Shadeports
- Internal/Renovations
- Rider Plans
- Renewal

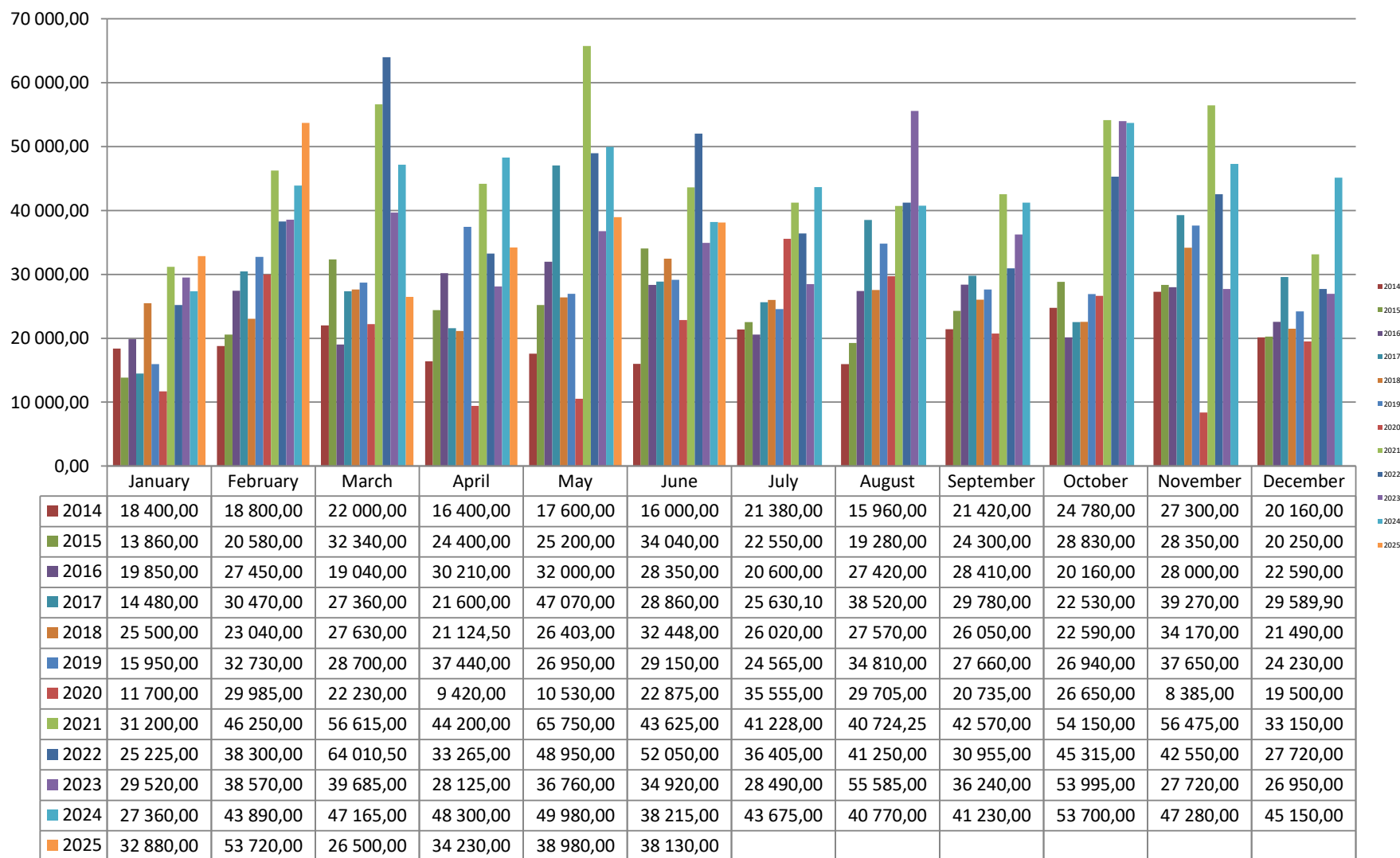
**PLEASE NOTE: CALCULATIONS WITHIN 30 CALENDER DAYS.**



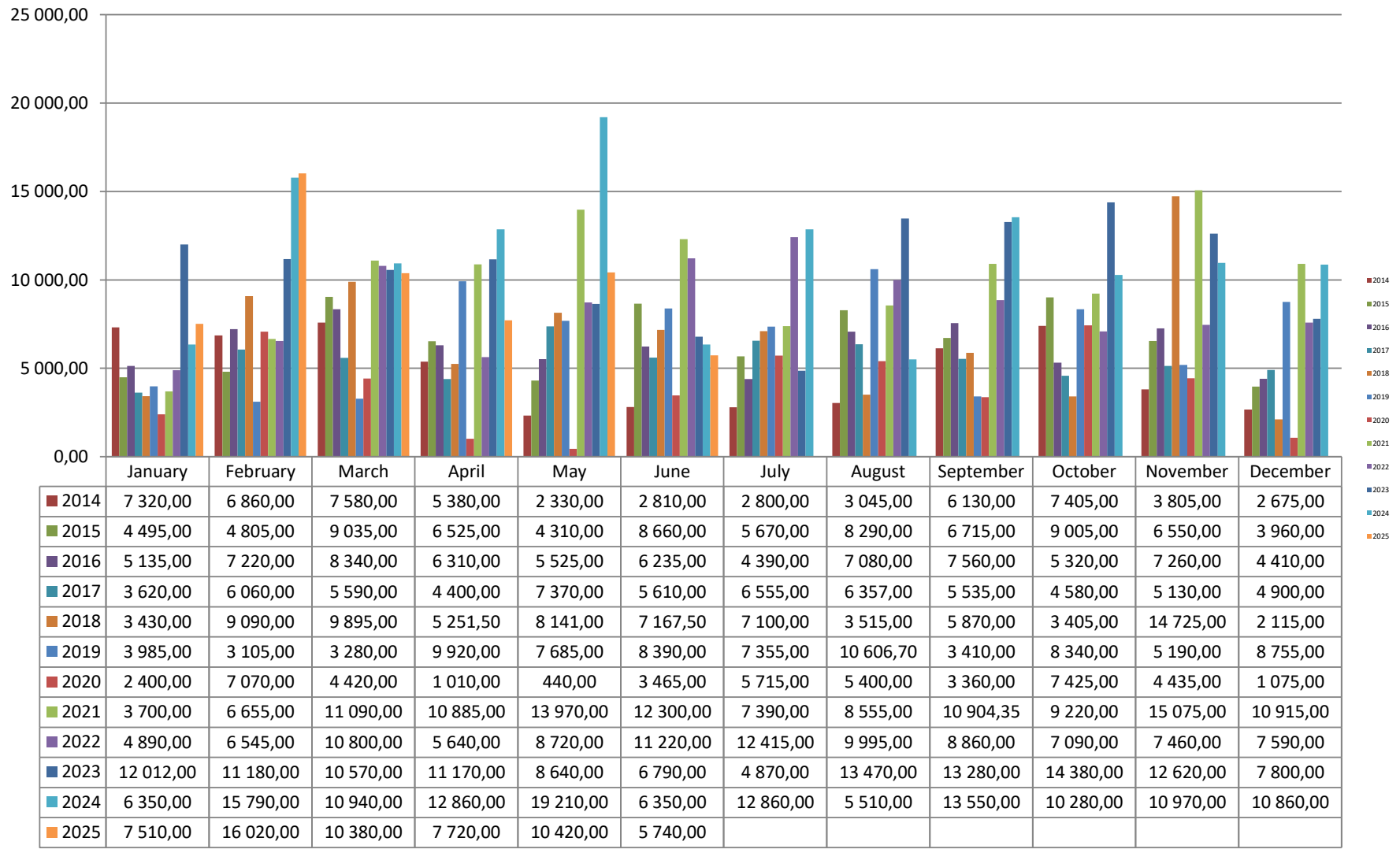
## SCRUTINY FEES



## OCCUPATION FEES

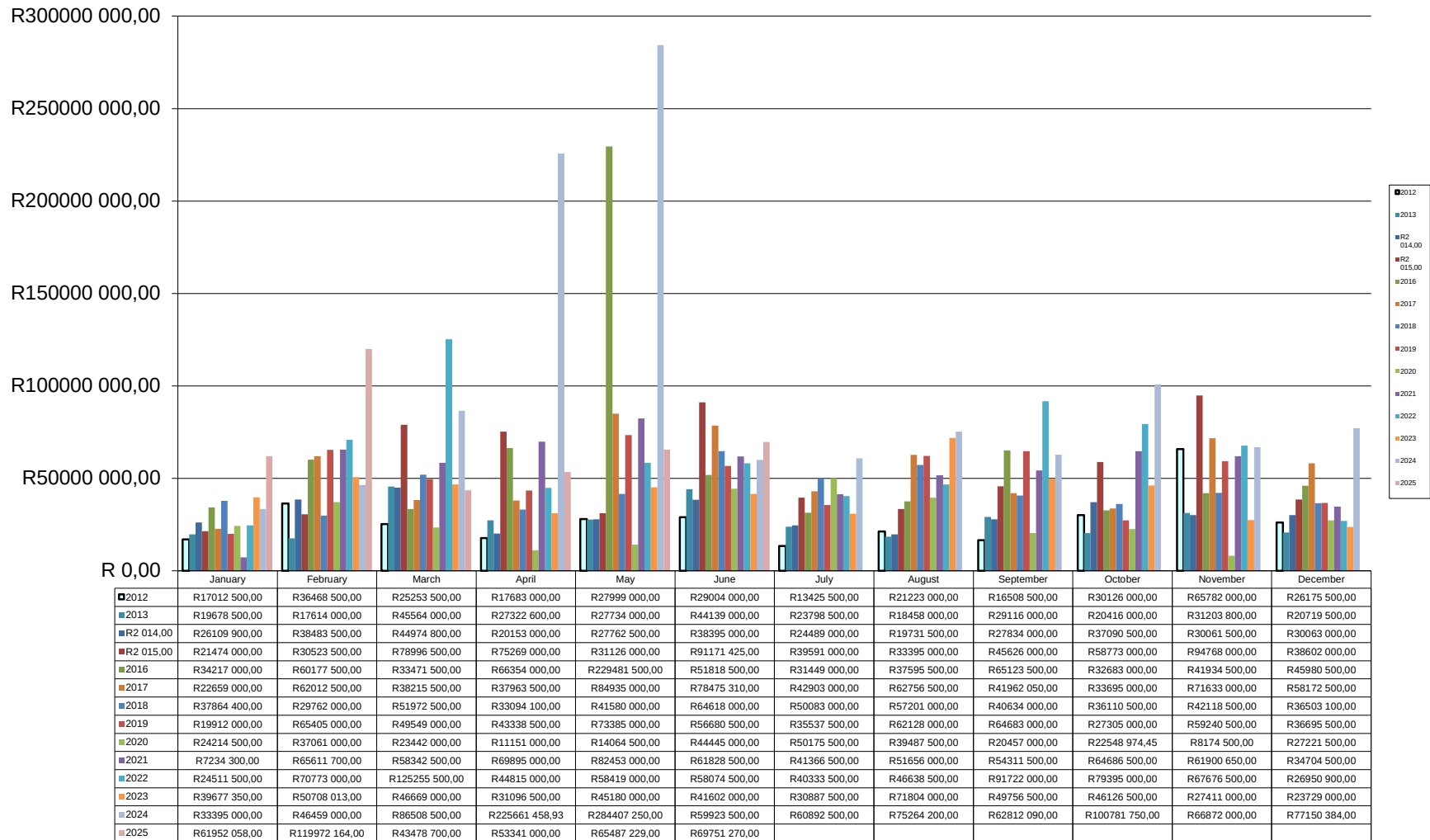


## DEPARTURE FEES

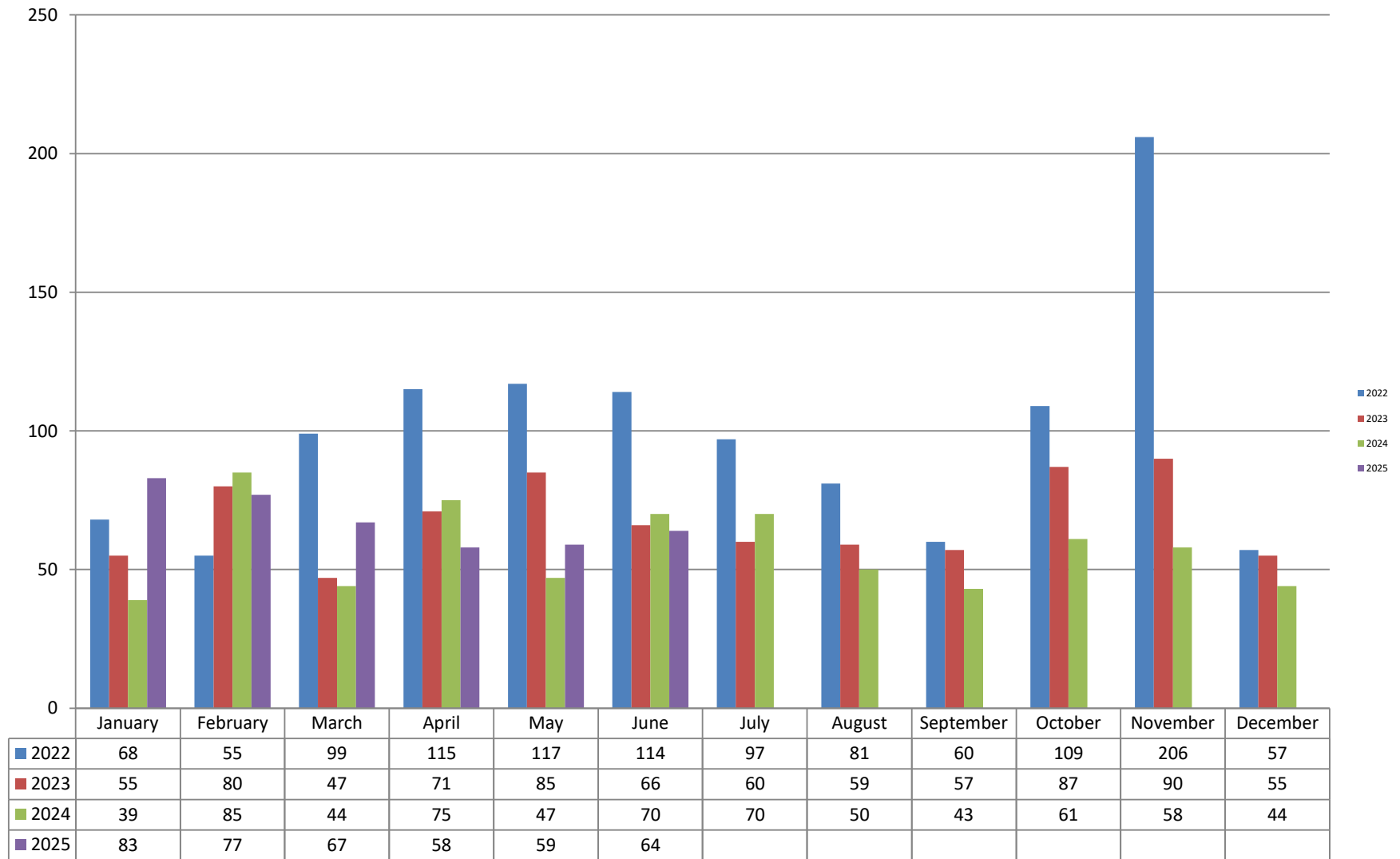




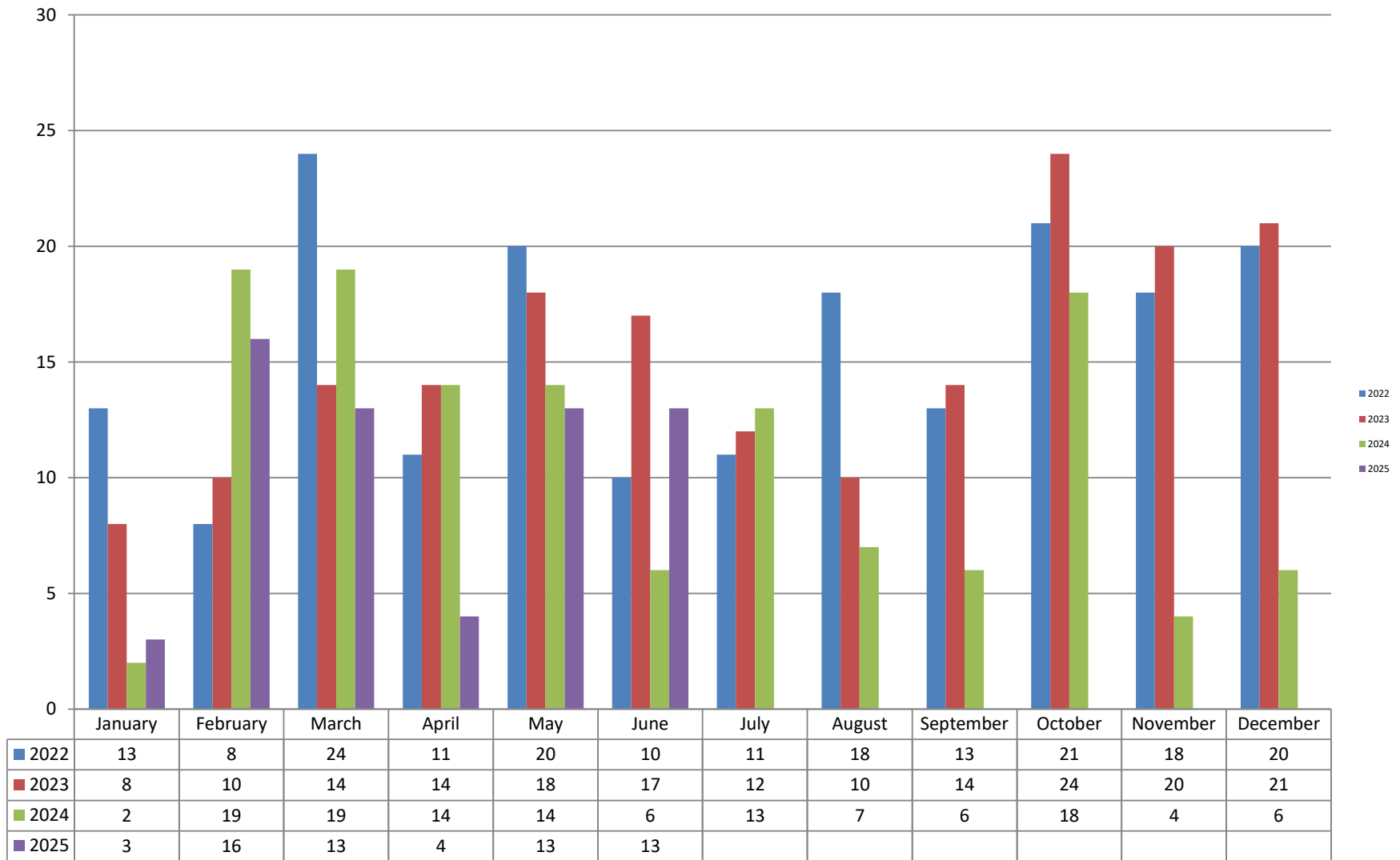
## ESTIMATED BUILDING VALUES

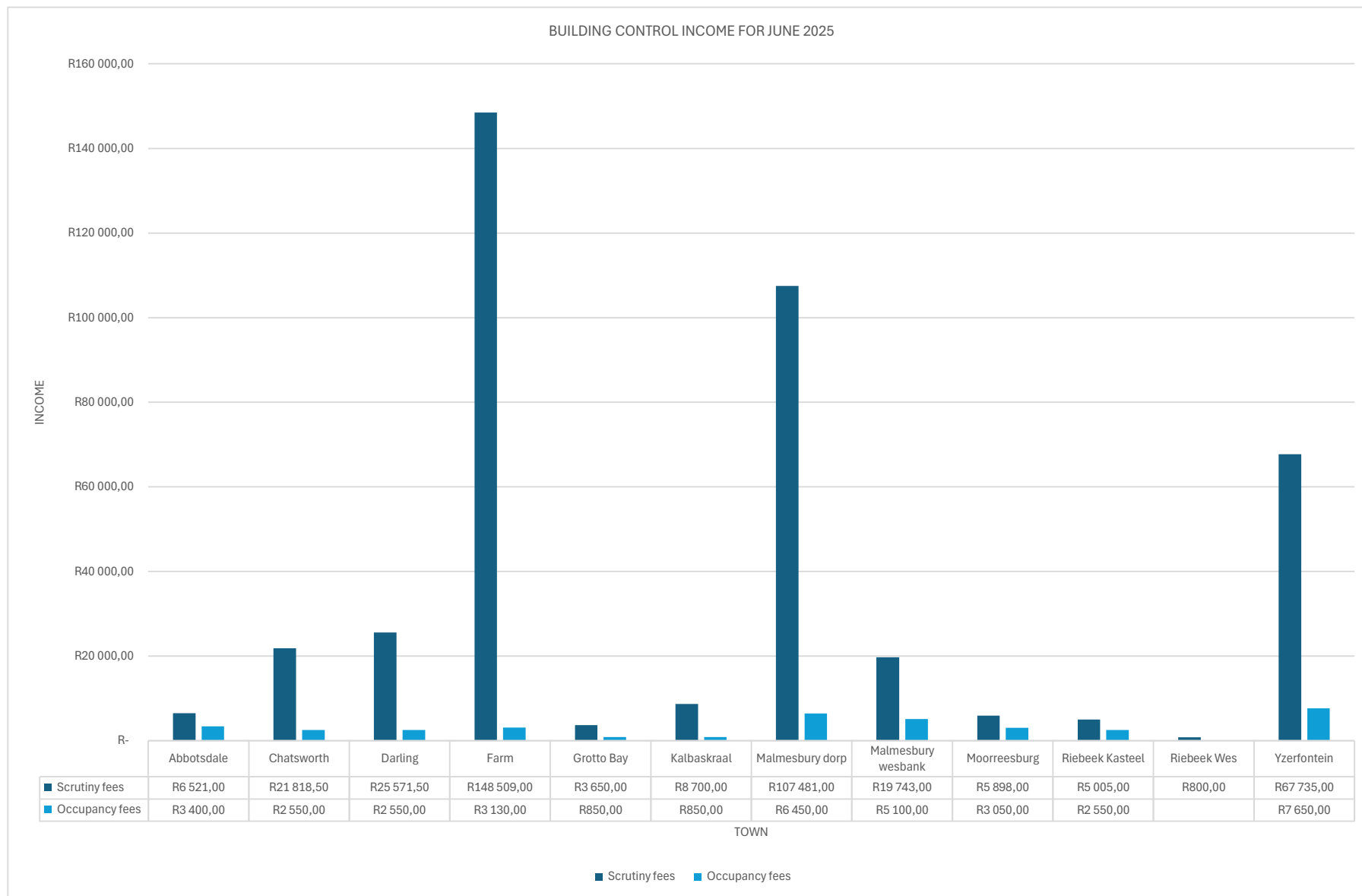


## BUILDING PLANS APPROVED



## OCCUPATION ISSUED







**MINUTES OF A MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEETING HELD IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM:  
CORPORATE SERVICES ON WEDNESDAY, 11 JUNE 2025 AT 14:00**

---

**PRESENT**

Internal members:

Municipal Manager, Mr J J Scholtz (chairperson)

Director: Protection Services, Mr P A C Humphreys

External members:

Ms C Havenga

Mr C Rabie

Other officials:

Director: Development Services, Ms J S Krieger

Senior Manager: Development Management, Mr A M Zaayman

Senior Town and Regional Planner, Mr A J Burger

Town and Regional Planner and GIS, Mr H Olivier

Town and Regional Planner, Ms A de Jager

Manager: Secretariat and Record Services (secretary)

**1. OPENING**

The chairperson opened the meeting and welcomed members.

**2. APOLOGY**

The apology of the Director: Corporate Services be noted.

**3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

**RESOLVED** that cognisance be taken that no declarations of interest were received.

**4. MINUTES**

**4.1 MINUTES OF A MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEETING HELD ON 14 MAY 2025**

**RESOLUTION**

That the minutes of a Municipal Planning Tribunal Meeting held on 14 May 2025 are approved and signed by the chairperson.

**5. MATTERS ARISING FROM MINUTES**

None.

**6. MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION**

**6.1 PROPOSED CONSENT USE ON ERF 1623, YZERFONTEIN (15/3/10-14 – ERF 1623) (WARD 5)**

The author, Mr A J Burger, confirmed that the application is for a consent use on Erf 1623, Yzerfontein to erect a double dwelling.

Mr Burger/...

6.1/...

Mr Burger confirmed that the development proposal complies with all the zoning parameters, that the subject property will be used to its full potential, that the second dwelling will contribute toward densification and the optimal use of existing infrastructure.

## **RESOLUTION**

- A. The application for a consent use on erf 1623, Yzerfontein be approved in terms of Section 70 of the By-law, subject to the following conditions:

### **A1 TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL**

- (a) The consent use authorises a double dwelling house, as presented in the application;
- (b) Building plans be submitted to the Senior Manager: Development Management, for consideration and approval;

### **A2 WATER**

- (a) A single water connection be provided and that no additional connections will be provided;

### **A3 SEWERAGE**

- (a) The property be provided with a conservancy tank of minimum 8 000 litre capacity and that the tank be accessible to the municipal service truck via the street, to the satisfaction of the Director: Civil Engineering Services;

### **A4 DEVELOPMENT CHARGES**

- (a) The development charge towards the supply of regional bulk water amounts to R11 514,95 and is payable by the owner/developer at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Swartland Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA: 9/249-176-9210);
- (b) The development charge towards water reticulation amounts to R1 045,35 and is payable by the owner/developer at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA 9/249-174-9210);
- (c) The development charge towards waste water treatment amounts to R12 722,45 and is payable by the owner/developer at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA 9/240-183-9210);
- (d) The development charge towards sewerage amounts to R5 242,85 and is payable by the owner/developer at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA 9/240-184-9210);
- (e) The development charge towards streets amounts to R7 200,15 and is payable by the owner/developer at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter. (mSCOA 9/247-188-9210);
- (f) The development charge towards electricity amounts to R11 762,00 and is payable by the owner/developer at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter. (mSCOA 9/253-164-9210)
- (g) The Council resolution of May 2024 makes provision for a 55% discount on development charges to Swartland Municipality. The discount is valid for the financial year 2024/2025 and can be revised thereafter;

## **B. GENERAL**

- (a) The approval does not exempt the applicant from adherence to any and all other legal procedures, applications and/or approvals related to the intended land use, as required by provincial, state, parastatal and other statutory bodies;
- (b) The applicant/objectors be informed of the right to appeal against the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 89 of the By-Law. Appeals be directed, in writing, to the Municipal Manager, Swartland Municipality, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299 or by e-mail to [swartlandmun@swartland.org.za](mailto:swartlandmun@swartland.org.za), within 21 days of notification of the decision. An appeal is to comply with section 90 of the

6.1/B(b)...

By-Law and be accompanied by a fee of R5000,00 to be valid. Appeals that are received late and/or do not comply with the requirements, will be considered invalid and will not be processed.

C. The application be supported for the following reasons:

- (a) The proposed double dwelling is consistent with local, provincial and national legislation in support of densification.
- (b) The application area is situated within an area with a residential character where densification is supported by the SDF.
- (c) Erf 1623 has no physical restrictions which impacts negatively on the application.
- (d) The impact of the development proposal on the surrounding area is deemed minimal and not considered to be detrimental to the rights of surrounding land owners.
- (e) The double dwelling will appear as one, harmonious architectural unit, similar to a large, single dwelling, and therefore the character of the area will not be negatively impacted.
- (f) The development proposal complies with all the zoning parameters applicable to the property.

**6.2 PROPOSED REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS AND CONSENT USE ON ERF 63, YZERFONTEIN (15/3/5-14, 15/3/10-14 – Erf 63) (WARD 5)**

The author, Ms A de Jager, explained that the restrictive title deed condition determines that not more than one dwelling, together with the necessary outbuildings and appurtenances are allowed on Erf 63, Yzerfontein.

An application was received for the removal of the restrictive title deed conditions and consent use on Erf 63, Yzerfontein to establish a double dwelling on the property.

The development proposal complies with all the zoning parameters, that the subject property will be used to its full potential, that the second dwelling will contribute toward densification and the optimal use of existing infrastructure.

**RESOLUTION**

- A. The application for the removal of a restrictive condition from Title Deed T8622/2020 of Erf 63, Yzerfontein, be approved in terms of Section 70 of the Swartland Municipality: Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (PG 8226 of 25 March 2020);
- B. The application for consent use on Erf 63, Yzerfontein, be approved in terms of Section 70 of the Swartland Municipality: Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (PG 8226 of 25 March 2020);
- C. Approval A. and B. be subject to the following conditions:

**C1 TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL**

- (a) Condition B.1.(3) in Title Deed T8622/2020, that reads as follows:

*“...That not more than one dwelling, together with the necessary outbuildings and appurtenances be erected on the erf. ...”*

be removed from the title deed in its entirety;

- (b) The applicant/owner applies to the Deeds Office to amend the title deed in order to reflect the removal of the restrictive conditions;
- (c) The following minimum information be provided to the Deeds Office in order to consider the application, namely:
  - (i) Copy of the approval by Swartland Municipality;
  - (ii) Original Title Deed, and
  - (iii) Copy of the notice which was placed by Swartland Municipality in the Provincial Gazette;
- (d) The consent use authorises a double dwelling, as presented in the application;

- (e) The parking bays in front of the dwelling be clearly marked and the surface, including the sidewalk, be finished in a permanent, dust free material such as concrete, tar or paving or any other such material previously approved by the Director: Civil Engineering Services;
- (f) Building plans be submitted to the Senior Manager: Development Management for consideration and approval;

**C2 WATER**

- (a) The property be provided with a single water connection and that no additional connections be provided;

**C3 SEWERAGE**

- (a) The double dwelling be provided with a conservancy tank with the minimum capacity of 8 000 litre, to be installed on the property in a location that is accessible to the municipal vacuum truck, to the satisfaction of the Director: Civil Engineering Services;

**C4 DEVELOPMENT CHARGES**

- (a) The owner/developer is responsible for the development charge of R11 514,95 towards the supply of regional bulk water at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Swartland Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA: 9/249-176-9210);
- (b) The owner/developer is responsible for the development charge of R1 045,35 towards bulk water reticulation at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA 9/249-174-9210);
- (c) The owner/developer is responsible for the development charge of R5 242,85 towards sewerage at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA 9/240-184-9210);
- (d) The owner/developer is responsible for the development charge of R12 722,45 towards waste water treatment building plan stage. The amount is payable to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2025/2026 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA 9/240-183-9210);
- (e) The owner/developer is responsible for the development charge of R7 200,15 towards roads at building plan stage. The amount is due to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter. (mSCOA 9/247-188-9210);
- (f) The owner/developer is responsible for the development charge of R11 762,00 towards electricity at building plan stage. The amount is payable to the Municipality, valid for the financial year of 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter (mSCOA 9/253-164-9210);
- (g) The Council resolution of May 2024 makes provision for a 55% discount on development charges to Swartland Municipality. The discount is valid for the financial year 2024/2025 and may be revised thereafter;

**D. GENERAL**

- (a) The approval does not exempt the owner/developer from compliance with all legislation applicable to the approved land use;
- (b) Should it in future be determined necessary to extend or upgrade any engineering service in order to provide the development with services, it will be for the account of the owner/developer;
- (c) The approval is valid for a period of 5 years, in terms of section 76(2) of the By-Law, from the date of decision. Should an appeal be lodged, the 5 year validity period starts from the date of outcome of the decision against the appeal. All conditions of approval be implemented before the new land use comes into operation/or the occupancy certificate be issued and failing to do so will cause the approval to lapse. Should all conditions of approval be met within the 5 year period, the land use becomes permanent and the approval period will no longer be applicable;
- (d)/...



6.2/D...

- (d) The applicant/objector be informed of the right to appeal against the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 89 of the By-Law. Appeals be directed, in writing, to the Municipal Manager, Swartland Municipality, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299 or by e-mail to [swartlandmun@swartland.org.za](mailto:swartlandmun@swartland.org.za), within 21 days of notification of decision. An appeal is to comply with section 90 of the By-Law and is to be accompanied by a fee of R5 000,00 in order to be valid. Appeals that are received late and/or do not comply with the aforementioned requirements, will be considered invalid and will not be processed.

E. The application be supported for the following reasons:

- (a) The design of the double dwelling is consistent with the definition contained in the By-Law, as it appears as a single architectural unit;
- (b) The proposed double dwelling adheres to all the development parameters of Residential Zone 1 and does not impact on the rights of the abutting land owners;
- (c) The proposal will enable the owner of the property to develop the property in response to the market and personal preference. They will also be able to more efficiently utilise the property, possibly gaining financially through rental income or sale of the second unit;
- (d) The social benefits to amending the condition is foreseen to be substantial, as it will result in the creation of an additional residential opportunity in a well-located area, without detracting from the visual or residential appeal of the area;
- (e) While the proposal promotes densification, the visual impact of the double dwelling is similar to that of a large single residence. The character of the neighbourhood thus remains unaffected as a low-density residential area, consistent with the spatial proposals of the SDF;
- (f) The subject of the condition proposed for removal, is governed by more than one legislative tool. The development will thus not be able to continue unchecked, even after the condition has been removed;
- (g) The development will result in the better utilisation of the property in terms of modern town development and align with various policies which require more efficient use of land and contextually appropriate densification;
- (h) A double dwelling is accommodated as a consent use under Residential Zone 1 of the By-Law;
- (i) The development proposal supports the optimal utilisation of the property;
- (j) The double dwelling may support the tourism industry in Yzerfontein, as well as the local economy;
- (k) The double dwelling will provide in a need for a larger variety of housing opportunities to the wider population;
- (l) The concerns of the neighbouring and affected property owners are sufficiently addressed in the conditions of approval.

### **6.3 APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS ON ERF 2537, YZERFONTEIN (15/3/5-14 – ERF 2537) (WARD 5)**

Mr H Olivier, as author, gave the background to the establishment of the Beaches Restaurant on Erf 2537, Yzerfontein which is in operation for more than 26 years.

Mr Olivier confirmed that with previous approvals for building work on Erf 2537, Yzerfontein the title deed of the property was not consulted and the Municipality only became aware of the illegal building work within the 6.3 m title deed building line restriction area with the submission of a building plan for alterations in 2024. It was communicated with the owner that the removal of the restrictive title conditions must first be approved before the Municipality could consider the building plan.

### **RESOLUTION**

- A. The application for the removal of restrictive condition II.C.6(a)3. of Title Deed T15012/2013 of erf 2537, Yzerfontein be approved in terms of Section 70 of the Swartland Municipality: Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (PG 8226 of 25 March 2020).

A1/...

**A1 TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL**

- (a) Condition II.C.6(a)3. in Title Deed T15012/2013 , that reads as follows:

“...II.C(a)3. Dat geen geboue opgerig mag word binne 6,30 meter van enige straat wat aan die erf grens, of binne 6,30 meter van enige oop plek waar dit aan die erf grens aan die seefront...”

be removed from the Title Deed in its totality;

- (b) The applicant/owner applies to the Deeds Office to amend the Title Deed in order to reflect the removal of the restrictive conditions;
- (c) The following minimum information be provided to the Deeds Office in order to consider the application, namely:
- (i) Copy of the approval by Swartland Municipality;
  - (ii) Original Title Deed, and
  - (iii) Copy of the notice which was placed by Swartland Municipality in the Provincial Gazette;
- (d) A copy of the amended Title Deed be provided to Swartland Municipality for record purposes.

**B. GENERAL**

- (a) The approval does not exempt the applicant from adherence to any and all other legal procedures, applications and/or approvals related to the intended land use, as required by provincial, state, parastatal and other statutory bodies;
- (b) The approval is valid for a period of 5 years, in terms of section 76(2) of the By-Law from date of decision. Should an appeal be lodged, the 5-year validity period starts from the date of outcome of the decision against the appeal;
- (c) All conditions of approval be implemented before the new land uses come into operation/or occupancy certificate be issued and failing to do so the approval will lapse. Should all conditions of approval be met within the 5-year period, the land use becomes permanent, and the approval period will no longer be applicable;
- (d) The applicant/objectors be informed of the right to appeal against the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of section 89 of the By-Law. Appeals be directed, in writing, to the Municipal Manager, Swartland Municipality, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299 or by e-mail to swartlandmun@swartland.org.za, within 21 days of notification of the decision. An appeal is to comply with section 90 of the By-Law and be accompanied by a fee of R5000-00 to be valid. Appeals that are received late and/or do not comply with the requirements, will be considered invalid and will not be processed;

**C. The application be supported for the following reasons:**

- (a) Erf 2537 is zoned Business Zone 2 with a consent use for a restaurant, which permits the current use;
- (b) The restaurant has been in legal operation for over 26 years, with building plans approved in 1998 and 2010;
- (c) The deck in question is a refurbishment of an existing, previously approved structure, not a new addition;
- (d) Past municipal approvals did not enforce the title deed restriction, creating a legitimate expectation for continued use;
- (e) The deck was refurbished due to structural instability, as confirmed by the engineering report;
- (f) The work was done to ensure public safety, not to expand or intensify the use of the property. The specific portion may be argued to accommodate less patrons due to the new seating arrangement;
- (g) The removal of the restriction does not increase the building footprint beyond what is already permitted under zoning. Any additions / extensions will be considered in terms of the applicable regulations and processes as required in terms of the applicable legislation;
- (h) Noise, odour, and traffic concerns are regulated under separate municipal by-laws and are not directly tied to the building line restriction;

6.3/C...

- (i) The restaurant in its unique setting is a key contributor to local tourism and employment in Yzerfontein. Removing the restriction supports the economic viability of a long-standing business and enhances the town's appeal as a tourist destination;
- (j) The removal affects only one development parameter (the street building line) and does not eliminate other rights or protections for surrounding owners. All other development controls, such as height, coverage, and parking remain enforceable;
- (k) The additional evaluation criteria for the removal of restrictions were also taken into consideration.

**(SIGNED) J J SCHOLTZ**  
**CHAIRPERSON**





# Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste  
24 Julie 2025

7/1/2/2-2  
WYK: n.v.t.

ITEM 6.2 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTEFEULJE KOMITEE VERGADERING (ONTWIKKELING EN BESKERMING) WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 13 AUGUSTUS 2025

|                   |                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP:</b> | <b>SALGA WERKGROEP: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT: RAPPORTERING</b>  |
| <b>SUBJECT:</b>   | <b>SALGA WORKING GROUP: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT: REPORTING</b> |

## 1. AGTERGROND / BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

- 1.1 *The SALGA, Development Planning & Rural Development Working Group of 16 July 2025 was attended by Alwyn Burger.*
- 1.2 *Attached hereto please find the minutes of the SALGA, Development Planning & Rural Development Working Group.*

## 2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

*Not applicable*

## 3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

Strategic Goal 3 : Quality and reliable services  
Strategic Goal 4 : A healthy and sustainable environment

## 4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

*None*

### RECOMMENDATION

- a) *That cognisance be taken that the GIGR working group: Development Planning & Rural Development of 16 July 2025 was attended by Alwyn Burger.*
- b) *That the contents of the report and the minutes GIGR working group: Development Planning & Rural Development 16 July 2025 be noted.*

### AANBEVELING

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur Alwyn Burger van die SALGA GIGR werkgroepvergadering op 16 Julie 2025;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomste van die SALGA GIGR werkgroepvergadering van 16 Julie 2025;

(get) J S Krieger

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING**

| ITEM No.                                                                           | ITEM DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                 | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>DEVELOPMENT PLANNING &amp; RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b><br>Chairperson: Cllr Carl Punt |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |
| 2.1                                                                                | The Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan(WCBSP), and the incorporation of the Plan into Municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs)<br>By<br>Mr Buntu Magubane<br>CapeNature | <p>The presenter explained that the plan is developed to inform protected area expansion strategies and to guide development in terms of environmental legislation. It is updated every five years and involves a handbook and a spatial map.</p> <p>The 2017 version of the biodiversity priority areas map is available on Cape Farm Mapper. Mr Magubane stated that the handbook for the WC Biodiversity Spatial Plan is available on the Cape Nature website, and printed copies are not available due to budget constraints.</p> <p>The presenter discussed the integration of the WCBSP into SDFs and IDPs, emphasizing the need for municipalities to align their spatial planning and considering development proposals and potential points of conflict. He suggested consulting with Cape Nature for guidance on integrating the Plan into SDFs, especially when conflicts arise. It was mentioned that the Biodiversity Spatial Plan serves as a trigger for environmental authorizations and impacts EIAs and listed activities. He noted the importance of including the WCBSP into the IDP document through the description of the biophysical environment.</p> |                           |

**RECOMMENDATIONS TO PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

|    |       |
|----|-------|
| 1. | None. |
|----|-------|



**KHALIL MULLAGIE**  
**PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**



# Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste  
24 Julie 2025

7/1/2/2-2  
WYK: n.v.t.

## ITEM 6.3 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTEFEULJE KOMITEE VERGADERING (ONTWIKKELING EN BESKERMING) WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 13 AUGUSTUS 2025

|                    |                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP :</b> | <b>SALGA WERKGROEP (GIGR): ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT &amp; CLIMATE RESILIENCE: RAPPORTERING</b>  |
| <b>SUBJECT:</b>    | <b>SALGA WORKING GROUP (GIGR): ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT &amp; CLIMATE RESILIENCE: REPORTING</b> |

### 1. AGTERGROND / BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

- 1.1 *The SALGA GIGR working group: Environmental Management & Climate Resilience of 17 July 2025 was attended by Councillor Albert Warnick and Sheldon Visagie.*
- 1.2 *Attached hereto please find the minutes of the GIGR working group.*

### 2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

*Not applicable*

### 3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

*The GIGR are linked to Chapters 4 in the IDP, Goal 4: Healthy and Sustainable Environment*

### 4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

*None*

### RECOMMENDATION

- a) *That cognisance be taken that the GIGR working group: Environmental Management & Climate Resilience of 17 July 2025 was attended by Councillor Albert Warnick and Sheldon Visagie.*
- b) *That the contents of the report and the minutes GIGR working group: Human Settlements and Urban Agenda of 17 July 2025 be noted.*

### AANBEVELING

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur Raadslid Albert Warnick en Sheldon Visagie van die SALGA GIGR werkgroepvergadering op 17 Julie 2025;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomste van die SALGA GIGR werkgroepvergadering van 17 Julie 2025;

(get) J S Krieger

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

## AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING

| ITEM No.                                                                                   | ITEM DESCRIPTION                                                            | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT &amp; CLIMATE RESILIENCE</b><br>Chairperson: Cllr Linda Jaquet |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |
| 1.                                                                                         | <b>PASA: Oil and Gas Exploration Projects in the Western Cape Province.</b> | <p>The Petroleum Agency of South Africa (PASA) presented an overview of oil and gas exploration projects in the Western Cape, focusing on regulatory frameworks, environmental management, and both current and prospective projects. Municipal representatives raised key concerns, emphasizing the need for improved community engagement, more accessible information, and the direct participation of PASA, rather than relying solely on consultants during public consultations. In response, PASA acknowledged the importance of clearer, layperson-friendly communication and committed to arranging direct stakeholder engagements and workshops with affected communities.</p> <p>In addition, PASA details environmental authorisation processes, compliance monitoring, and the importance of public participation. They committed to enhancing community empowerment and transparency in future engagements.</p> | None.                     |
| 2.                                                                                         | <b>DEADP: A provincial overview of the coastal management mandate</b>       | The Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs presented on the province's coastal management mandates, risk modelling, and access-related issues. Municipalities expressed concerns about the lack of funding for mandated coastal management activities, as well as challenges with law enforcement and the maintenance of public infrastructure. It was decided that issues related to funding, legal clarity, and enforcement would be escalated through provincial structures for consideration at the national level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | None.                     |

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

|    |       |
|----|-------|
| 1. | None. |
|----|-------|



**KHALIL MULLAGIE**  
**PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**





# Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste  
24 Julie 2025

7/1/2/2-2  
WYK: n.v.t.

## ITEM 6.4 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTEFEULJE KOMITEE VERGADERING (ONTWIKKELING EN BESKERMING) WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 13 AUGUSTUS 2025

|                   |                                                                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP:</b> | <b>SALGA WERKGROEP: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND URBAN AGENDA: RAPPORTERING</b>  |
| <b>SUBJECT:</b>   | <b>SALGA WORKING GROUP: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND URBAN AGENDA: REPORTING</b> |

### 1. AGTERGROND / BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

- 1.1 *The SALGA, Human Settlements Urban Agenda Provincial Working Group of 15 July 2025 was attended by Councillor Desmond Pypers and Sylvester Arendse.*
- 1.2 *Attached hereto please find the minutes of the SALGA Human Settlement Urban Agenda Provincial Working Group.*

### 2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

*Not applicable*

### 3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

- Strategic Goal 3 - Quality and Sustainable Living Environment.*  
*Strategic Objective 3.7 - Facilitate land availability, bulk infrastructure, provision and implementation of the Housing Pipeline*

### 4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

*None*

### RECOMMENDATION

- a) *That cognisance be taken that the SALGA, Human Settlements Urban Agenda Provincial Working Group of 15 July 2025 was attended by Councillor Desmond Pypers and Sylvester Arendse.*
- b) *That the contents of the report and the minutes of the SALGA, Human Settlements Urban Agenda Provincial Working Group of 15 July 2025 be noted.*

### AANBEVELING

- a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur Raadslid Desmond Pypers en Sylvester Arendse van die SALGA Menslike Nedersettings Stedelike Agenda Provinsiale Werkgroepvergadering op 15 Julie 2025;
- b) Dat kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomste van die SALGA Menslike Nedersettings Stedelike Agenda Provinsiale Werkgroepvergadering op 15 Julie 2025;

(get) J S Krieger

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

## AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING

| ITEM No.                                                                          | ITEM DESCRIPTION                                                                                                          | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND URBAN AGENDA</b><br>Chairperson: Cllr Georlene Wolmarans |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                         |
| 2.1                                                                               | City of Cape Town's Mayoral Priority Program<br>By Mr. Jacobus Toerien<br>City of Cape Town Human Settlements Directorate | <p>The City of Cape Town presented on how the City has undertaken a critical shift in its approach to the prioritisation of affordable housing.</p> <p>The presentation focused on strategies for affordable housing development, with the City of Cape Town sharing its approach to land release, discounted land values, and enabling roles for municipalities. Key discussions included funding mechanisms, project readiness, and the use of policy instruments to make land more accessible for social and gap housing. Accountability measures for developers and post-award monitoring were highlighted to ensure compliance with development agreements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                         |
| 2.2.                                                                              | SALGA's Local Government Human Settlements Strategy and Support Plan by Ms. Zodidi Meyiswa<br>SALGA National              | <p>This presentation outlines the Local Government Human Settlements Support Programme developed by SALGA to strengthen municipalities' ability to deliver integrated, inclusive, and sustainable human settlements, aligned with the 2024 White Paper on Human Settlements and the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF).</p> <p>A key purpose of the strategy is to equip municipalities to better manage human settlements delivery through advocacy, capacity building, partnerships, and strategic resource mobilisation.</p> <p>A scoping exercise had been undertaken and the findings identified policy gaps, fiscal constraints, institutional capacity limitations, and the need for cross-sector collaboration as key challenges. There is also an emphasis on a shift in government's role from provider to enabler.</p> <p>Components of the Strategy include Local Government peer learning and municipal-level support; SALGA representing LG in national/provincial policy spaces and the engagement with non-state actors, i.e. private sector, NGOs, academia, and global bodies. The strategy calls for coordinated input and collaboration from all tiers of government and sector</p> | The presentation to be circulated and the Provincial Working Group to provide comments thereto by Friday, 25 July 2025. |

## AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING

| ITEM No. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                          | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION |
|----------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|          |                  | partners to ensure successful delivery across the country. |                           |

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

|    |       |
|----|-------|
| 1. | None. |
|----|-------|



**KHALIL MULLAGIE**  
**PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**





# Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste  
24 Julie 2025

7/1/2/2-2  
WYK: n.v.t.

## ITEM 6.5 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTEFEULJE KOMITEE VERGADERING (ONTWIKKELING EN BESKERMING) WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 13 AUGUSTUS 2025

|                    |                                                                                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP :</b> | <b>SALGA WERKGROEP (GIGR): JOINT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND SECURITY: RAPPORTERING</b>  |
| <b>SUBJECT:</b>    | <b>SALGA WORKING GROUP (GIGR): JOINT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND SECURITY: REPORTING</b> |

### 1. AGTERGROND / BACKGROUND / DISCUSSION

- 1.1 *The SALGA GIGR working group: Joint Community Development and Security of 15 July 2025 was attended by Councillor Desiree Bess and Hillary Balie.*
- 1.2 *Attached hereto please find the minutes of the GIGR working group.*

### 2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

*Not applicable*

### 3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

*The GIGR are linked to Chapters 4 in the IDP, Goal 1: Community Safety & Wellbeing*

### 4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

*None*

### RECOMMENDATION

- a) *That cognisance be taken that the GIGR working group: Joint Community Development and Security of 15 July 2025 was attended by Councillor Desiree Bess and Hillary Balie.*
- b) *That the contents of the report and the minutes GIGR working group: Joint Community Development and Security of 15 July 2025 be noted.*

### AANBEVELING

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur Raadslid Desiree Bess en Hillary Balie van die SALGA GIGR werkgroepvergadering op 15 Julie 2025;
- (b) Dat kennis geneem word van die opsomming van die uitkomste van die SALGA GIGR werkgroepvergadering van 15 Julie 2025;

(get) J S Krieger

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING**

| ITEM No.                                                                             | ITEM DESCRIPTION                                                                          | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT &amp; SECURITY</b><br>Chairperson: Alderman Donovan Joubert |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |
| <b>2.1</b>                                                                           | Address by MEC for Social Development                                                     | <p>Concerns raised to the Minister:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a significant shortage of social workers</li> <li>• An increase in street kids</li> <li>• Homelessness is a growing issue</li> <li>• There is a need for effective Gender-Based Violence (GBV) programmes</li> <li>• Financial challenges at Safety Homes and Safe Houses for children</li> <li>• Extreme costs associated with retirement homes</li> <li>• Need for support of Men on the Side of the Road Centres(MOTS)</li> <li>• There is a need for a rehabilitation centre in the Overberg district</li> <li>• The issue of permanent residents living at the landfill site in Beaufort West</li> <li>• Requested the provision of qualified personnel for old age homes</li> </ul> | The Minister's office will attend to the concerns |
| <b>2.2</b>                                                                           | Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety: Outcomes of First Quarter activities | Funding is a challenge in terms of Safety. Clarity is needed on the role of Community Safety Coordinators. More Peace officers are needed. Community Safety Officers should be deployed to each municipally.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Feedback was noted                                |
| <b>2.3</b>                                                                           | Feedback: District Safety Coordinators and the Metro                                      | Insufficient funding is experienced. Concerns were raised about uneven handling of districts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Feedback was noted                                |
|                                                                                      |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | .                                                 |

**AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING**

| ITEM No.                                               | ITEM DESCRIPTION              | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                            | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>HEALTH</b><br>Chairperson: Alderman Donovan Joubert |                               |                                                              |                           |
| <b>3.2</b>                                             | Presentation on Mental Health | The Provincial Department experience challenges in terms of: | Feedback was noted        |

## AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING

| ITEM No. | ITEM DESCRIPTION                  | KEY ISSUES RAISED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | RECOMMENDATION / DECISION |
|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|          | Services in the Overberg District | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available Infrastructures in terms of Mental Health Services</li> <li>• Staffing</li> <li>• Stigma in the community</li> <li>• Need for Community Based Treatment</li> </ul> <p>The concerns can be submitted to the Department for advice.</p> |                           |

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

|    |      |
|----|------|
| 1. | None |
|----|------|



**KHALIL MULLAGIE**  
**PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**







## **NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE BESKERMINGSDIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 11 JUNIE 2025 OM 12:07**

---

### **TEENWOORDIG:**

#### **RAADSLEDE:**

Voorsitter, rdd M Nel  
Ondervoorsitter, rdl A K Warnick

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Bess, D G          | Le Minnie, I S |
| De Beer, J M (rdd) | Papier, J R    |
| Fortuin, C         | Pieters, C     |
| Jooste, R J        | White, G E     |
|                    | Williams, A M  |

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (in ex-officio hoedanigheid)

#### **BEAMPTES:**

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz  
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton  
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys  
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger  
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann  
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller  
Senior Bestuurder: Menslike Hulpbronbestuur  
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

### **1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID**

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche.

### **2. NOTULE**

#### **2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (BESKERMINGS-DIENSTE) GEHOU OP 9 APRIL 2025**

##### **BESLUIT**

(voorgestel deur rdd J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl A M Williams)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Beskermingsdienste) gehou op 9 April 2025 goedgekeur word.

#### **2.2 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (BESKERMINGS-DIENSTE) GEHOU OP 14 MEI 2025**

##### **BESLUIT**

(voorgestel deur rdl I S le Minnie, gesekondeer deur rdl G E White)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Beskermingsdienste) gehou op 14 Mei 2025 goedgekeur word.

### **3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS**

#### **3.1 VOORSTELLING VAN NUWE AANSTELLINGS**



**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE PROTECTION SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 11 JUNE 2025 AT 12:07**

---

**PRESENT:**

**COUNCILLORS:**

Chairperson, ald M Nel  
Deputy chairperson, cllr A K Warnick

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Bess, D G          | Le Minnie, I S |
| De Beer, J M (ald) | Papier, J R    |
| Fortuin, C         | Pieters, C     |
| Jooste, R J        | White, G E     |
|                    | Williams, A M  |

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (ex-officio)

**OFFICIALS:**

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz  
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton  
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys  
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger  
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann  
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr T Möller  
Senior Manager: Human Resource Management, Ms S de Jongh  
Committee Officer, ms S Willemse

**1. OPENING/APOLOGIES**

The chairperson welcomed members.

Apologies received from the Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche.

**2. MINUTES**

**2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (PROTECTION SERVICES) HELD ON 9 APRIL 2025**

**RESOLUTION**

(proposed by ald J M de Beer, seconded by cllr A M Williams)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Protection Services) held on 9 April 2025 are approved.

**2.2 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (PROTECTION SERVICES) HELD ON 14 MAY 2025**

**RESOLUTION**

(proposed by cllr I S le Minnie, seconded by cllr G E White)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Protection Services) held on 14 May 2025 are approved.

**3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS**

**3.1 INTRODUCTION OF NEW APPOINTMENTS**

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, onder leiding van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester se versoek, lig die komitee in dat 'n nuwe praktyk ingestel sal word om nuwe aanstellings formeel aan die Portefeuljekomitee bekend te stel. Dit is belangrik sodat raadslede bewus is van nuwe personeel wat vir die Raad werk. Die nuut aangestelde amptenare is aan die komitee voorgestel, waarna die Direkteur almal formeel verwelkom.

#### **4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES**

Geen.

#### **5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE**

##### **5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: APRIL 2025**

###### **5.1.1 PRESTASIEVERSLAG**

###### **5.1.2 VERKEERS- EN WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENSTE**

###### **5.1.3 BRANDBESTRYDING**

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag, soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer, ter tafel en gee geleentheid aan Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste om die belangrikste aspekte uit die maandverslag aan raadslede uit te wys.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste stel die komitee in kennis dat 'n advertensie vir 10 Veiligheidsambassadeur-poste op die munisipaliteit se sosiale media-platform geplaas is. Hierdie posisies vorm deel van 'n projek van die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Mobiliteit, en word dus nie onder die logo van Swartland Munisipaliteit geadverteer nie.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste verduidelik verder dat die Bestuurder: Verkeers- en Wetstoepassingsdienste 'n sakeplan opgestel het vir hierdie projek, soos met vorige pogings om addisionele finansiering vir veiligheidsinisiatiewe te bekom. Die posisies sal deur die provinsiale departement gefinansier en administratief hanteer word, maar die 10 beamptes sal in die Swartland-gebied aangestel word. Daar word versoek om die inisiatief te ondersteun deur jongmense en matrikulante aan te moedig om aansoek te doen vir hierdie geleentheid.

Rdl A M Williams verwys na bladsy 197 van die verslag en stel vrae oor die akkuraatheid van die aantal klagtes wat aangeteken is vir rondlopende koeie en perde in gebiede soos Abbotsdale en Kalbaskraal. Daar word slegs drie klagtes vir Abbotsdale en een klagte vir Kalbaskraal aangeteken, terwyl hy self sowat tien of meer kere oor die saak geskakel het. Hy verwys na herhaalde klagtes van die gemeenskap via sosiale mediaplatforms, en na die Onderburgemeester wat soortgelyke klagtes gelê het. Hy spreek kommer uit oor die verskil tussen werklike klagtes en dié wat in die verslag weerspieël word.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste verduidelik dat die syfers in die verslag slegs gebaseer is op amptelike klagtes wat by die kantoor ontvang is – d.w.s. telefoonoproepe wat in die insidenteboek aangeteken is. Klagtes wat per WhatsApp of informele kommunikasie ontvang is, word nie by die statistiek ingesluit nie. Die Direkteur onderneem om die inskrywings in die insidenteboek na te gaan sou daar twyfel bestaan oor die akkuraatheid van die data. Dit sal help om vas te stel watter klagtes nie aangeteken is nie.

Rdd J M de Beer sluit by die bespreking aan en bevestig dat sy alle klagtes wat sy ontvang het, formeel by die kantoor aanmeld om rekord te hou. Sy beklemtoon die belangrikheid van akkurate statistieke om toekomstige besluite te ondersteun en die begrotingsproses te beïnvloed. Verder stel rdd J M de Beer voor dat daar gekyk moet word na redes waarom plaaslike inwoners nie suksesvol is in plaaslike werksaansoeke nie. Sy dui verder aan dat informele nedersettings as 'n afsonderlike kategorie in verslae oorweeg moet word.

#### **BESLUIT**

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl R J Jooste)

The Director: Protection Services, at the request of the Executive Mayor, informed the committee that a new practice will be introduced to formally present new appointments to the Portfolio Committee. This is important so that councillors are aware of new staff working for the Council. The newly appointed officials were introduced to the committee, after which the Director formally welcomed them.

#### **4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

None

#### **5. DELEGATED MATTERS**

##### **5.1. MONTHLY REPORT: APRIL 2025**

###### **5.1.2 PERFORMANCE REPORT**

###### **5.1.2 TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES**

###### **5.1.3 FIRE FIGHTING**

The chairperson tabled the monthly and requested the Director: Protection Services, Mr P A C Humphreys, to highlight important aspects therein to councillors.

The Director: Protection Services informed the committee that an advertisement for 10 Safety Ambassador positions was posted on the municipality's social media platforms. These positions are part of a project by the Western Cape Department of Mobility, and are therefore not advertised under the Swartland Municipality logo.

The Director further explained that the Manager: Traffic and Law Enforcement Services had prepared a business plan for this project, as done previously to obtain additional funding for safety initiatives. The positions will be funded and administratively handled by the provincial department, but the 10 officers will be appointed within the Swartland area. Support for the initiative is requested by encouraging young people and matriculants to apply for this opportunity.

Cllr A M Williams referred to page 197 of the report and raised questions about the accuracy of the number of complaints logged for stray cows and horses in areas such as Abbotsdale and Kalbaskraal. Only three complaints were recorded for Abbotsdale and one for Kalbaskraal, while he himself had called about the matter ten or more times. He mentioned repeated community complaints on social media platforms, and that the Deputy Mayor had lodged similar complaints. He expressed concern over the discrepancy between actual complaints and those reflected in the report.

The Director: Protection Services explained that the figures in the report are based only on official complaints received at the office—that is, phone calls recorded in the incident book. Complaints received via WhatsApp or informal communication are not included in the statistics. The Director committed to reviewing the entries in the incident book if there was doubt about the accuracy of the data. This would help determine which complaints had not been captured.

Ald J M de Beer joined the discussion and confirmed that she reported all complaints she receives formally to the office to ensure records are kept. She stressed the importance of accurate statistics to support future decisions and influence the budgeting process. Furthermore, Ald J M de Beer proposed that the reasons why local residents are unsuccessful in local job applications should be investigated. She also suggested that informal settlements be considered as a separate category in future reports.

#### **RESOLUTION**

(on the proposal of cllr A K Warnick, seconded by rdl R J Jooste)

That notice be taken of the reports of the various sections in the Directorate of Protection Services, namely Traffic and Law Enforcement and Fire Fighting for April 2025.

Dat kennis geneem word van die verslae van die onderskeie departemente in die Direktoraat: Beskermingsdienste, nl. Verkeer en Wetstoepassing en Brandbestryding vir April 2025.

**6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER**

**6.1 SALGA: NOODDIENSTE EN RAMPBESTUUR (ESDM) PROVINSIALE WERKGROEP GEHOU OP 14 MEI 2025 (11/1/1/24)**

Die aangestelde afgevaardigdes van Swartland Munisipaliteit om die SALGA ESDM werkgroep by te woon, is rdl A K Warnick en die Direkteur Beskermingsdienste. Slegs rdl A K Warnick was teenwoordig op 14 Mei 2025.

**BESLUIT**

Dat kennis geneem word van die dokumente en bespreking van die SALGA ESDM-werkgroep op 14 Mei 2025.

**(GET) RDD M NEL  
VOORSITTER**

**6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

**6.1 SALGA: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT (ESDM)  
PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP HELD ON 14 MAY 2025 (11/1/24)**

The appointed delegates from Swartland Municipality to attend the SALGA ESDM working group are cllr A K Warnick and the Director Protection Services. Only cllr A K Warnick was present on 14 May 2025.

**RESOLUTION**

That the documents and discussion of the SALGA ESDM working group on 14 May 2025 be noted.

**(SGD) ALD M NEL  
CHAIRPERSON**



## Verslag Φ Ingxelo Φ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste  
Afdeling: Verkeer & Wetstoepassingsdiens

28 Julie 2025

7/1/2/2-3

ITEM 5.1.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTFEULJEKOMITEE VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 13 AUGUSTUS 2025.

|                   |                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP:</b> | <b>VERSLAG: VERKEER &amp; WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS: JUNIE 2025</b>   |
| <b>SUBJECT:</b>   | <b>REPORT: TRAFFIC &amp; LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES: JUNE 2025</b> |

1. **BACKGROUND / AGTERGROND**

Attached find the report of the Traffic & Law Enforcement Services for June 2025.

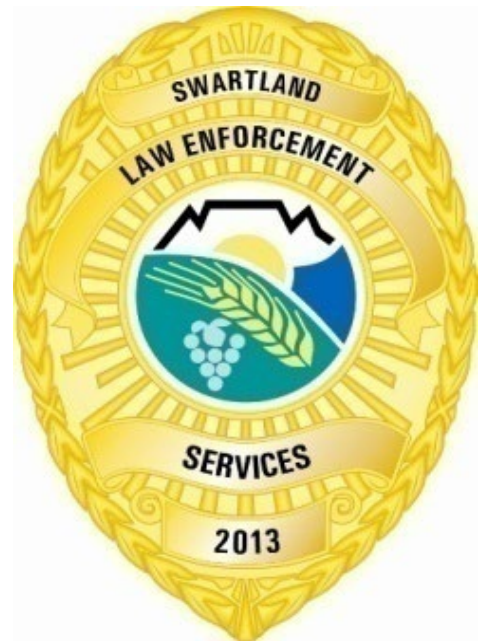
2. **AANBEVELING**

Vir bespreking deur die Raad.  
For discussion by Council.

(get) H C A Witbooi

(get) **MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**  
(sgnd) **MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**TRAFFIC AND  
LAW ENFORCEMENT**  
**Monthly report to**  
**Portfolio Committee**  
**June 2025**





# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The Traffic and Law Enforcement Service of Swartland Municipality are executing our mandate and assisted SAPS to prevent and combat crime during the month of **June 2025**.

Our main purpose is to enhance service delivery and better quality of life through improving the safety of all inhabitants within the Swartland Municipal area.

## 2. LAW ENFORCEMENT

This division ensure bylaw compliance and education to all communities within the Swartland municipal area.

### 2.1. MONITORING OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

The Law Enforcement Division is mandated to monitor all informal settlements within the Swartland municipal area and to prevent and manage land invasion. Monitoring of Silvertown informal settlement, Phase 1/3/4 IlingeLethu, Phola Park, Chatsworth, Riverlands and Sibanye (Moorreesburg) is ongoing. Special efforts are in place to safeguard municipal land. We also monitor Kalbaskraal and all land of Cape Nature in our municipal area as per our MOU. Currently we monitor HDA land in Chatsworth and Ilinge-Lethu as there are land invasion attempts. Our department are currently monitoring the small farmers at De Hoop and share drone footage with Department of Development services.

### 2.2. DOG UNIT (K9-UNIT)

The Dog-Unit works 8-hour shifts within a 40-hour week. Shifts are adapted to cover enforcement over weekends and assist SAPS with crime prevention and crime combatting activities as per the TPA- agreement. The Unit can report the following for the month:

- 1 x Bylaw Operation
- 4 x Assisted at K78 roadblocks/VCP

**197** Searches conducted in the form of VCPs, K78-Roadblocks and search and seizure in collaboration with SAPS for the month of **June 2025**. Details are available in this report.

The K9 unit made **25 arrests** for the month.

### 2.3 LEAP UNIT

The Unit work 8-hour shifts and adapt their shifts to ensure visibility within Swartland area, assisting SAPS with crime combatting and crime prevention activities.

- 1 x Bylaw Operation
- 15 x Foot patrols
- 1 x Crime Prevention operation

## 2.4 ILLEGAL DUMPING OPERATIONS

Bylaw awareness campaign held w.r.t illegal dumping is ongoing. At Darling East 8 pamphlets were distributed.

## 3. REGISTRATION AND LICENSING

### 3.1. DRIVING AND LEARNERS' LICENSES

Driving and learners' licenses create job opportunities and allow people to better their standard of living. The following can be reported for Malmesbury, Moorreesburg and Darling Driving License Testing Centres (DLTC's): **There is a massive drop in the learner's license passing rate due to the National Department of Transport introduced the new electronic learner license system.**

#### Malmesbury:

Driving licence pass rate for the month = **63%**

Learners Licence pass rate for the month = **13%**

Applicants absent for the month = **80** (Driving licenses = **42**, Learners = **38**)

#### Moorreesburg:

Driving licence pass rate for the month = **43%**

Learners Licence pass rate for the month = **16%**

Applicants absent = **9** (Driving licenses = **8**, Learners = **1**)

#### Darling

Learners Licence Pass rate for the month = **13%**

Applicants absent = **1**

### 3.2 VEHICLE TESTING STATIONS (VTS)

Malmesbury VTS had a total of **72** roadworthy tests, Moorreesburg VTS had a total of **32** roadworthy tests for the month of **June 2025**.

## 4. TRAFFIC DIVISION

The traffic operational division can report the following for the month of **June 2025**.

- Vehicle Check Points (VCP's) = 23
- Foot Patrols = 44

Total of **659** offences recorded for **June 2025** (This includes the cases recorded by Law Enforcement and Traffic).

### 4. 1 WARRANT SECTION

The warrant and speed section execute warrants daily. Special efforts to enhance the executing of warrants and to increase the payment rate are of the outmost importance to increase our payment rate. Warrants finalized were **70** during this month to the value of **R112 600.00**

#### 4.2. SPEEDING ENFORCEMENT

The four mobile cameras recorded **2623** cases, and the fixed sites recorded **1716** speeding cases. **1567 cases** were recorded by the ASOD on the R27 (West Coast Road).

The total speeding offences for the month of **June 2025** were **5906**. We enhanced our speeding enforcement efforts to reduce accidents.

#### 4.3. AUTOMATED NUMBER PLATE RECOGNITION OPERATIONS (ANPR OPERATIONS)

**Five (5)** ANPR operations were executed for the month of **June 2025** and **R 170 100** of outstanding traffic fines were collected via this effort.

#### 4.4 SAFETY AWARENESS

**One (1)** Educational/Awareness program executed for the month of **June 2025**.

### 5. HIGHLIGHTS

- The development of a new shift system for Traffic & Law Enforcement is finalised and implemented.
- The great collaboration and support between Swartland and the Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety.
- We continue dealing with the taxi's issue within the Swartland and continue with the impounding thereof.
- Breaking down of illegal structures on a regular basis are successful.
- Our ANPR operations are reaping great success strengthening our efforts to collect outstanding fines by enforcing compliance.
- The placement process w.r.t the 12 control room officers within the different towns is finalized and they are operational.
- Our K9 and LEAP Units are very successful in their efforts to prevent crime within our area of jurisdiction and are supporting SAPS in this fight as per our CSF agreement.
- Successes and operations with the WCLA which is ongoing.
- We enhance our efforts to deal with bylaws promptly and dealing with stray animals, illegal dumping and traffic related issues effectively.
- Joint operations between STLE, SAPS and WCDM with regards to the registrations of Spaza shops within the Swartland is ongoing.
- We continue with our meetings and planning with all safety structures to create a safe environment for all within Swartland.
- Working with SAPS and other stakeholders brought great successes and good integrated collaboration with crime prevention initiatives.

## **6. CHALLENGES**

- The non-compliance of pedestrians crossing the N7 – is still a risk and regular intervention is ongoing with all the stakeholders.
- The selling and consuming of alcohol lead to gender base violence and crime.
- The easy access to drugs is as a serious threat to our communities.
- Safety within our schools is of paramount.
- The overall lawlessness of community's w.r.t Municipal Bylaws.
- The illicit use of drugs and transporting thereof on our main routes (R27 and N7)

## **7. CONCLUSION**

The department are committed to serve the Swartland community, reduce fatal crashes and be pro- active in our approach to road safety and by-law compliance.

.....  
**SENIOR MANAGER:**

**TRAFFIC/ LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS AND VEHICLE LICENSING  
ADMINISTRATION**

# LAW ENFORCEMENT



| Law Enforcement Officers per area |            |                           |         |             |            |            |              |                 |             |             |       |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| Town/Area                         |            |                           |         |             |            |            |              |                 |             |             |       |
|                                   | Abbotsdale | Chatsworth/<br>Riverlands | Darling | Kalbaskraal | Koringberg | Malmesbury | Moorreesburg | Riebeek Kasteel | Riebeek Wes | Yzerfontein | TOTAL |
| <b>Head Law Enforcement</b>       | 0          | 0                         | 0       | 0           | 0          | 1          | 0            | 0               | 0           | 0           | 1     |
| <b>Regional Inspectors</b>        | 0          | 0                         | 1       | 0           | 0          | 0          | 1            | 0               | 0           | 1           | 3     |
| <b>Permanent Officers</b>         | 0          | 0                         | 2       | 0           | 0          | 3          | 3            | 0               | 0           | 0           | 8     |
| <b>Reservists</b>                 | 0          | 0                         | 0       | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0               | 0           | 0           | 0     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | 0          | 0                         | 3       | 0           | 0          | 4          | 4            | 0               | 0           | 1           | 12    |

## LAW ENFORCEMENT STATISTICS – JUNE 2025

| Complaints received           |                                                     |       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Area                          | Type of complaint                                   | Total |
| <b>Abbotsdale</b>             | Cows/Horses/ Dogs on public road- Keeping dogs      | 3     |
|                               | Illegal Dumping                                     | 0     |
| <b>Chatsworth/ Riverlands</b> | Cows/Horses/ Dogs on public road- Keeping dogs      | 0     |
|                               | Illegal Dumping                                     | 0     |
| <b>Darling</b>                | Cows/Goats/ Ostriches on public road-Keeping Dogs   | 9     |
|                               | Nuisance-Swearing, Drinking & Urinating in public   | 12    |
|                               | Illegal Trading                                     | 1     |
|                               | Bylaw relating to roads & streets/ council property | 2     |
|                               | Illegal Dumping                                     | 3     |
|                               | Occupational Health & Safety                        | 1     |
|                               | Building Regulations                                | 1     |
| <b>Yzerfontein</b>            | Ostriches/ Dogs on public road- Keeping dogs/whales | 2     |
|                               | Illegal Dumping                                     | 1     |
|                               | Vagrants - Been a nuisance                          | 1     |
|                               | Illegal Trading                                     | 2     |
|                               | Environmental Regulations                           | 1     |

|                                |                                                    |           |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                | Building Regulations                               | 3         |
| <b>Kalbaskraal</b>             | Nuisance-Swearing, Drinking & Urinating in public  | 3         |
|                                | Cows/Horses/ Dogs on public road- Keeping dogs     | 0         |
| <b>Malmesbury</b>              | Cows/Horses/ Dogs on public road- Keeping dogs     | 7         |
|                                | Vagrants - Been a nuisance                         | 5         |
|                                | Nuisance- Noise/ Swearing, Drinking & Urinating    | 3         |
|                                | Public Amenities/ Roads & Streets                  | 3         |
|                                | Bylaw relating to electricity                      | 1         |
|                                | Bylaw relating to council property/ land use       | 2         |
|                                | Municipal Infrastructure- Damaged water meter etc. | 1         |
| <b>Moorreesburg/Koringberg</b> | Dogs on public road/ place-Keeping Dogs/Cattle     | 3         |
|                                | Bylaw relating to land use- spaza shops            | 2         |
|                                | Building Regulations                               | 1         |
|                                | Illegal Structures                                 | 3         |
|                                | Nuisance- Noise/ Swearing, Drinking & Urinating    | 1         |
|                                | Illegal Dumping                                    | 3         |
|                                | Public Amenities/ Roads & Streets                  | 1         |
| <b>Riebeek Kasteel</b>         | Pigs / dogs on public road/place- Keeping Dogs     | 2         |
|                                | Illegal Dumping & Littering                        | 1         |
|                                | Public Amenities/ Roads & Streets                  | 1         |
| <b>Riebeek Wes</b>             | Pigs / dogs on public road/place- Keeping Dogs     | 1         |
|                                | Illegal Dumping                                    | 1         |
|                                | Bylaw relating to council property                 | 2         |
|                                | <b>Total complaints attended</b>                   | <b>89</b> |

| Educational programs /Projects  |                 |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date                            | Area            | Description                                                                | Detail of educational program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 19 June 2025<br><br>10:00-15:00 | Darling         | <b>Awareness Campaign-<br/>Health &amp; Safety / Counterfeit<br/>Goods</b> | <p>@16 Shops were visited in Darling to making shop owners and managers aware of the dangers of selling expired goods @4 Fish Shops inspected.</p> <p>x12 Spaza Shops inspected<br/>x7 J534 issued- MLRA related<br/>x2 Perform an act as to danger to the health of others<br/>x3 Caution Notices Issued</p> <p><b>x16 Inspections</b><br/><b>x9 Cases</b><br/><b>x3 Caution Notice</b></p> <p>R/Insp. M. Humphreys</p> |
| 18 June 2025<br><br>10:00-11:00 | Darling<br>East | <b>Awareness Campaign-<br/>Keeping of Animals</b>                          | <p>Swartland Law Enforcement Services held a Keeping of Animals Awareness Campaign (Stray Animals) in Darling East. The community were cautioned about adhering to bylaws and animal owners need to take responsibility for their animals, preventing them from being stray on a public road.</p> <p>R/Insp. M. Humphreys</p>                                                                                            |
| 19 June 2025<br><br>12:00-13:00 | Darling<br>East | <b>Awareness Campaign-<br/>Illegal Dumping</b>                             | <p>@8 Illegal Dumping Awareness pamphlets were distributed in Darling East to making residents aware of illegal dumping and whom they can contact if they see any illegal dumping activities.</p> <p>R/Insp. M. Humphreys</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 19 June 2025<br><br>10:00-15:00 | Darling         | <b>Awareness Campaign-<br/>Health &amp; Safety / Counterfeit<br/>Goods</b> | <p>@16 Shops were visited in Darling to make shop owners and managers aware of the dangers of selling expired goods @4 Fish Shops inspected.</p> <p>x12 Spaza Shops inspected<br/>x7 J534 issued- MLRA related<br/>x2 Perform an act as to danger to the health of others</p>                                                                                                                                            |



|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | x3 Caution Notices Issued<br><b>x16 Inspections</b><br><b>x9 Cases</b><br><b>x3 Caution Notice</b><br><br>R/Insp. M. Humphreys |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Impounding of animals |                |       |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------|
| Type of animal        | Area Impounded | Total |
| Dogs                  | Darling        | 2     |
| Dogs                  | Malmesbury     | 5     |
| Dogs                  | Moorreesburg   | 13    |
| TOTAL                 |                | 20    |



| Law Enforcement: Foot patrols |                   |                                                         |                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date                          | Area              | Description                                             | Successes                                                                |
| 01 June 2025                  | Yzerfontein Area  | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | No Incidents                                                             |
| 02 June 2025                  | Darling Area      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Parking Offence                                                       |
| 04 June 2025                  | Darling Area      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Parking Offence                                                       |
| 04 June 2025                  | Moorreesburg Area | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | 1x Unlicensed motor vehicle                                              |
| 04 June 2025                  | Koringberg Area   | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | 1x Unlicensed motor vehicle                                              |
| 05 June 2025                  | Moorreesburg Area | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | 1x Drink in public place / street                                        |
| 10 June 2025                  | Darling Area      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 3x Parking Offences                                                      |
| 12 June 2025                  | Riebeek Wes Area  | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | 1x Urinate in public place / street<br>2x Drink in public place / street |
| 13 June 2025                  | Moorreesburg Area | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | 1x Urinate in public place/ street<br>2x Drink in public place / street  |
| 15 June 2025                  | Yzerfontein Area  | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | No Incidents                                                             |
| 17 June 2025                  | Darling Area      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Parking Offence                                                       |
| 18 June 2025                  | Moorreesburg Area | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | 1x Drink in public place / street                                        |
| 18 June 2025                  | Darling Area      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Unlicensed Motor Vehicle                                              |
| 18 June 2025                  | Malmesbury Area   | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 4x Urinate in public place/ street                                       |
| 19 June 2025                  | Darling Area      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Unlicensed Motor Vehicle<br>1x Parking Offence                        |

|              |                      |                                                         |                                                    |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 20 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 4x Parking Offences<br>1x Unlicensed Motor Vehicle |
| 22 June 2025 | Malmesbury Area      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | No Incidents                                       |
| 23 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Drinking in public place/ street                |
| 23 June 2025 | Riebeek Kasteel Area | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | No incidents                                       |
| 24 June 2025 | Riebeek Kasteel Area | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | 1x Parking offence                                 |
| 24 June 2025 | Riebeek Wes Area     | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences   | 2x Drink in public place/ street                   |
| 24 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Unlicensed Motor Vehicle                        |
| 25 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Illegal Dumping                                 |
| 26 June 2025 | Malmesbury Area      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | No Incidents                                       |
| 26 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 3x Parking Offences                                |
| 27 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 3x Parking Offences                                |
| 28 June 2025 | Yzerfontein Area     | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | No Incidents                                       |
| 28 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 3x Parking Offences                                |
| 29 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 1x Parking Offence                                 |
| 29 June 2025 | Yzerfontein Area     | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | No Incidents                                       |
| 30 June 2025 | Darling Area         | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences | 3x Parking Offences                                |

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | <b>24xCases</b> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

| Operations                        |                      |                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date                              | Area                 | Operation detail                                                                                                                   | Successes                                                                                                                  |
| 01 June 2025<br><br>10:00 – 12:00 | Yzerfontein<br>Area  | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>enforcement</b><br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> x1 STLE | By – Law enforcement was done<br>regarding Building regulations.<br>x13 Building sites visited: AIO                        |
| 02 June 2025<br><br>11:00 – 12:00 | Darling<br>Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                     | x2 Obstructed pedestrian/ Traffic<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b>                                                                   |
| 03 June 2025<br><br>10:00 – 13:00 | Darling<br>Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                     | x1 Drink in public place/ street<br>x1 Caution Notice- Illegal Structure<br><br><b>x1 Case</b><br><b>x1 Caution Notice</b> |
| 03 June 2025<br><br>11:30 – 12:00 | Koringberg<br>Area   | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 2 x STLE      | x1 Illegal dumping<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                                   |
| 04 June 2025<br><br>11:00 – 11:45 | Moorreesburg<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 3 x STLE      | x5 Outstanding books returned with<br>the value of R528.90 to<br>Moorreesburg library                                      |
| 04 June 2025<br><br>09:00 - 15:00 | Darling<br>Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                     | x3 Drink in public place/ street<br>x1 Urinate in public place/ street<br><br><b>x4 Cases</b>                              |

|                               |                         |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 06 June 2025<br>11:00 – 14:30 | Darling<br>Area         | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                | x2 Drink in public place/ street<br>x1 Urinate in public place/ street<br>x1 Illegal Trading<br>x1 Obstructed pedestrian/ traffic on<br>sidewalk<br><br><b>x5 Cases</b> |
| 10 June 2025<br>14:00 – 15:00 | Darling<br>Area         | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                | x1 Fail to control animals<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                                                                        |
| 10 June 2025<br>10:00 – 11:00 | Moorreesburg<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 2 x STLE | x1 Burning refuse in residential area<br>x2 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x3 Cases</b>                                                                        |
| 11 June 2025<br>10:30 – 12:00 | Moorreesburg<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 4 x STLE | x10 Warnings for erecting structures<br>/ fence                                                                                                                         |
| 11 June 2025<br>13:00 – 13:45 | Riebeek Kasteel<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 2 x STLE | x1 Illegal dumping<br>x1 Urinate in public / street<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b>                                                                                              |
| 11 June 2025<br>09:00 – 15:00 | Darling<br>Area         | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                | x2 Illegal Trading<br>x2 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b>                                                                                           |

|                               |                         |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11 June 2025<br>17:00 – 18:00 | Moorreesburg<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing- Bylaws and<br/>all other offences</b><br><br><b>Members- 2 x STLE</b>    | x1 Urinate in public / street<br>x2 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x3 Cases</b>                                    |
| 12 June 2025<br>09:00 – 10:00 | Riebeek Kasteel<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza shops<br><b>Enforcing- Bylaws and<br/>all other offences</b><br><br><b>Members- 2 x STLE<br/>2 x SAPS</b> | x3 Spaza shops visited<br>x5 Foreigners documents checked<br>x2 Perform an act that causes<br>danger<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b> |
| 12 June 2025<br>21:15 – 22:00 | Moorreesburg<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members- 2 x STLE</b>               | x21 Spaza shops visited<br>x2 Operate spaza shop outside<br>normal trading hours<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b>                     |
| 12 June 2025<br>11:00 - 11:30 | Darling<br>Area         | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members- STLES- x2</b>                    | x1 Unlicensed Motor Vehicle<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                           |
| 13 June 2025<br>06:00- 10:00  | Malmesbury<br>Area      | <b>By-Law Enforcement<br/>Operation<br/>STLE – 6</b>                                                                              | x1 Sleep overnight<br>x2 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b>                                               |
| 13 June 2025<br>09:00 – 11:00 | Yzerfontein<br>Area     | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members- x1 STLE</b>        | x1 Urinating in public place/ street<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                  |



|                               |                      |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14 June 2025<br>09:00 – 14:00 | Darling<br>Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2     | x5 Unlicensed Motor Vehicles<br><br><b>x5 Cases</b>                                                                                                         |
| 14 June 2025<br>10:00 – 15:00 | Darling<br>Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2     | x2 Drink in public place/ street<br>x1 Obstructed pedestrian/ traffic on<br>sidewalk<br><br><b>x3 Cases</b>                                                 |
| 15 June 2025<br>10:00 – 11:00 | Darling<br>Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                         | x1 Repairing vehicle in public road<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                                                   |
| 15 June 2025<br>10:00 – 12:00 | Yzerfontein<br>Area  | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> SANS<br>regulations<br><br><b>Members-</b> 1 x STLE   | By – Law enforcement was done<br>regarding Building regulations.<br>x10 Building sites visited<br>x1 Warning issued (Construction<br>work done on a Sunday) |
| 16 June 2025<br>09:00 - 10:00 | Darling<br>Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x4 | x1 Illegal Dumping<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                                                                    |
| 17 June 2025<br>09:00 - 11:00 | Darling<br>Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2 | x5 Causing a nuisance by begging<br>x3 Obstructed pedestrian/ traffic on<br>sidewalk<br><br><b>x8 Cases</b>                                                 |
| 17 June 2025<br>09:00 – 14:00 | Moorreesburg<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Stray<br>Animals<br><br><b>Members-</b> 2 x STLE      | x13 x surrendered dogs taken to<br>SPCA<br><br><b>x13 Dogs impounded</b>                                                                                    |

|                               |                     |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17 June 2025<br>17:00 - 18:00 | Darling<br>Area     | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                                       | x1 Illegal Dumping<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 18 June 2025<br>10:00 - 11:00 | Darling<br>Area     | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                                       | x1 Drink in public place/ street<br>x1 Dog impounded at SPCA<br><br><b>x1 Case</b><br><b>x1 Impoundment</b>                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18 June 2025<br>16:00 - 19:00 | Darling<br>Area     | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                                       | x2 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 19 June 2025                  | Yzerfontein<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><b>Enforcing-</b> By-laws<br><br><b>Members-</b> x1 STLE                                         | x2 Trading without a permit (door to<br>door)<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 19 June 2025<br>18:00-21:00   | Malmesbury<br>Area  | <b>By-Law Enforcement<br/>Operation<br/>STLE – 2</b>                                                                                                     | x2 Fire in public space<br>x1 Operating hours (Spaza)<br>x1 Selling expired goods<br><br><b>x4 Cases</b>                                                                                                                                                     |
| 19 June 2025<br>10:00 – 15:00 | Darling<br>Area     | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza<br>Shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Health &<br>Safety/ Counterfeit<br>Goods<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x3<br>SAPS- x7<br>DFFE- x12 | x4 Fish Shops inspected<br>x12 Spaza Shops inspected<br>x7 J534 issued- MLRA related<br>x2 Perform an act as to danger to<br>the health of others<br>x3 Caution Notices Issued-<br><br><b>x16 Inspections</b><br><b>x9 Cases</b><br><b>x3 Caution Notice</b> |

|                               |                    |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19 June 2025<br>17:00 – 19:00 | Darling<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES – x2 | x1 Illegal Dumping<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                |
| 20 June 2025<br>19:00 – 22:00 | Malmesbury<br>Area | <b>By-Law Enforcement<br/>Operation<br/>STLE – 2</b>                                                                | x4 Operating hours (Spaza Shops)<br><br><b>x4 Cases</b>                                                 |
| 20 June 2025<br>17:00 - 20:00 | Darling<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES – x2 | x4 Drinking in public place/ street<br>x2 Urinate in public place/ street<br><br><b>x6 Cases</b>        |
| 21 June 2025<br>21:15 – 22:00 | Malmesbury<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 3 x STLE | x15 Spaza shops visited<br>x2 Operate spaza shop outside<br>normal trading hours<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b> |
| 21 June 2025<br>08:00 – 13:00 | Darling<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES – x2 | x7 Drinking in public place/ street<br>x3 Urinate in public place/ street<br><br><b>x10 Cases</b>       |
| 21 June 2025<br>08:00 – 13:00 | Darling<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES – x2 | x2 Illegal Dumping<br>x1 Urinate in public place/ street<br><br><b>x3 Cases</b>                         |
| 24 June 2025<br>13:00 - 14:00 | Darling<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> All Bylaws<br>and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2  | x2 Burning combustible material<br>x1 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x3 Cases</b>              |

|                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24 June 2025<br>09:00 – 11:00 | Riebeek Kasteel<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 2 x STLE<br>8 x SAPS                           | 4 x Spaza shops visited<br>6 x Foreigners documents checked<br>2 x Perform an act that causes danger<br><br><b>2 X Cases</b>        |
| 24 June 2025<br>13:00 – 14:30 | Moorreesburg<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 1 x STLE<br>4 x SAPS                           | 5 x Spaza shops visited<br>8 x Foreigners documents checked                                                                         |
| 25 June 2025<br>10:00 – 11:00 | Darling<br>Area         | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza Shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Health & Safety/ Counterfeit Goods/ Illegal Foreigners<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2<br>SAPS- x5 | x1 Perform an act as to danger to the health of others<br>x3 Shops visited<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                    |
| 26 June 2025<br>20:30 – 21:15 | Malmesbury<br>Area      | <b>By-Law Enforcement Operation</b><br><b>STLE – 6</b>                                                                                                 | x3 Operating hours- Spaza Shops<br>x19 Spaza shops visited<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                    |
| 26 June 2025<br>21:15 – 21:50 | Abbotsdale<br>Area      | <b>By-Law Enforcement Operation</b><br><b>STLE – 6</b>                                                                                                 | x6 x Spaza shops visited<br>All compliant                                                                                           |
| 26 June 2025<br>09:00 – 14:00 | Darling<br>Area         | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                                            | x1 Drinking in public place/ street<br>x1 Caution Notice- Fail to control animals<br><br><b>x1 Case</b><br><b>x1 Caution Notice</b> |

|                               |                   |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26 June 2025<br>17:00 – 21:00 | Darling Area      | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza Shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                                     | x1 Fail to adhere to trading hours<br>x1 Drink in public place/ street<br>x1 Dog impounded at SPCA<br><br><b>x2 Cases</b><br><b>x1 Dog Impounded</b>                                                                                                          |
| 26 June 2025<br>10:00 – 12:00 | Riebeeck Wes Area | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 2 x STLE<br>2 x SAPS   | x4 Spaza shops visited<br>x6 Foreigners documents checked<br>x3 Perform an act that constitutes a danger to the health of others<br>Various items removed from shelves                                                                                        |
| 26 June 2025<br>21:15 – 22:00 | Moorreesburg Area | <b>Operation-</b> Spaza shops<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 3 x STLE               | x18 Spaza shops visited<br>x1 Operate spaza shop outside normal trading hours<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                                                                                                           |
| 27 June 2025<br>09:00 - 12:00 | Darling Area      | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                    | x1 Urinate in public place/ street<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 27 June 2025<br>18:00 - 22:00 | Darling Area      | <b>Operation-</b> Crime Prevention<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Crime & Bylaws<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x3<br>SAPS- x2<br>CIB- x4 | x3 Arrests<br><br>1. Possession of Mandrax<br>Darling Saps Cas<br>66/06/2025<br>0,001grams (powder)<br><br>2. Possession of Tik<br>Darling Saps Cas<br>67/06/2025<br>0,001grams (x1 Sachet)<br><br>3. Possession of Mandrax<br>Darling Saps Cas<br>68/06/2025 |

|                                   |                         |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   |                         |                                                                                                                                           | x20 Mandrax Tablets (Full)<br><br>x1 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x1 Case</b><br><b>x3 Arrests</b>                                                                                                                     |
| 28 June 2025<br><br>09:00 - 11:00 | Darling<br>Area         | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2                            | x2 Drink in public place/ street<br>x1 Urinate in public place/ street<br><br><b>x3 Cases</b>                                                                                                                                     |
| 28 June 2025<br><br>10:00 – 12:00 | Moorreesburg<br>Area    | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 2 x STLE<br>1 x LEAP | x1 Urinate in public/ street<br>x8 Drink in public/ street<br>x2 Gambling on the street<br><br><b>11 x Cases</b>                                                                                                                  |
| 28 June 2025<br><br>13:00 – 14:00 | Riebeek Kasteel<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>Enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>all other offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> 2 x STLE             | x1 Illegal Dumping<br><br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 28 June 2025<br><br>18:00 - 00:00 | Darling<br>Area         | <b>Operation-</b> Crime<br>Prevention<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Crime &<br>Bylaws<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x3<br>SAPS- x1<br>CIB- x6      | x1 Arrest<br><br>Charge- Illegal Dealing in liquor<br>Darling Saps Cas 71/06/2025<br>x15 Cases Beer<br>Value- R3720-00<br>Volume- 137,43 litres<br><br>x1 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x1 Case</b><br><b>x1 Arrest</b> |

|                                   |                     |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 June 2025<br><br>09:00 - 11:00 | Darling<br>Area     | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2  | x1 Urinate in public place/ street<br><br><b>x1 Case</b>                                            |
| 29 June 2025<br><br>09:00 - 11:00 | Yzerfontein<br>Area | <b>Operation-</b> By law<br>enforcement<br><b>Enforcing-</b> SANS<br>regulations<br><br><b>Members-</b> x1 STLE | By – Law enforcement was done<br>regarding Building regulations.<br>x14 Building sites visited: AIO |
| 30 June 2025<br><br>09:00 - 12:00 | Darling<br>Area     | <b>Operation-</b> By laws<br><b>Enforcing-</b> Bylaws and<br>Parking Offences<br><br><b>Members-</b> STLES- x2  | x1 Urinate in public place/ street<br>x5 Drink in public place/ street<br><br><b>x6 Cases</b>       |

| MONTHLY                                             | SHIFT B  | SHIFT A  | WARRA<br>NTS & | ADMIN<br>& | L/E<br>DARLING | L/E<br>MBRG | L/E.<br>MBRY | CONTRO<br>L ROOM |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|
| Jun-25                                              |          |          |                |            |                |             |              |                  |           |
| DETAILS OF BY-LAW CASES                             |          |          |                |            |                |             |              |                  | TOTAL     |
| ADVERTISEMENT OF SIGNS                              | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 1           | 0            | 1                | 2         |
| BY-LAWS WHICH RELATES TO<br>STREETS                 | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 3              | 1           | 1            | 0                | 5         |
| BY - LAWS WHICH RELATES TO<br>SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 2           | 0            | 0                | 2         |
| DISTRIBUTION OF FLYERS                              | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 8           | 0            | 0                | 8         |
| DRINKING IN PUBLIC                                  | 2        | 1        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 3           | 2            | 12               | 20        |
| DRUNK IN PUBLIC - ARREST                            | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 1           | 3            | 1                | 5         |
| FIREWORKS                                           | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 0           | 1            | 3                | 4         |
| GRAVEYARDS                                          | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 1              | 0           | 0            | 0                | 1         |
| ILLEGAL DUMPING                                     | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 1              | 1           | 1            | 2                | 5         |
| KEEPING OF ANIMALS                                  | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 0           | 0            | 1                | 1         |
| LITTERING                                           | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 0           | 3            | 0                | 3         |
| NUISANCE                                            | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 5              | 0           | 0            | 0                | 5         |
| OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFTY                       | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 0           | 3            | 0                | 3         |
| OTHER BY-LAWS NOT MENTIONED<br>ELSEWHERE            | 4        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 2           | 1            | 0                | 7         |
| STREET AND DOOR TO DOOR<br>COLLECTIONS              | 0        | 1        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 0           | 0            | 0                | 1         |
| STREET VENDORS AND HAWKERS                          | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 0           | 5            | 0                | 5         |
| UNUSED VEHICLES BOATS AND<br>MACHINES               | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 0           | 0            | 1                | 1         |
| URINATE IN PUBLIC                                   | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 1              | 1           | 3            | 5                | 10        |
| WASHING OF VEHICLES IN PUBLIC<br>ROAD/PUBLIC PLACE  | 0        | 0        | 0              | 0          | 0              | 0           | 1            | 0                | 1         |
| <b>TOTAL CASES</b>                                  | <b>6</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>   | <b>11</b>      | <b>20</b>   | <b>24</b>    | <b>26</b>        | <b>89</b> |





# **K9 Unit Monthly Report**

## June 2025

| Staff                | Malmesbury | Moorreesburg | Darling  | Total    |
|----------------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Principal Inspectors | 1          | 1            | 1        | 3        |
| Dog handlers         | 2          | 2            | 1        | 5        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>         | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>     | <b>2</b> | <b>8</b> |

| Activities in Areas            |                       |            |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Area                           | Type of activity      | Total      |
| <b>Abbotsdale</b>              | Houses searched       | 1          |
|                                | Vehicles searched     | 3          |
|                                | Open area searched    | 0          |
|                                |                       |            |
| <b>Chatsworth/ Riverlands</b>  | Houses searched       | 2          |
|                                | Vehicles searched     | 1          |
|                                | Open area searched    | 0          |
|                                |                       |            |
| <b>Darling / Yzerfontein</b>   | Houses searched       | 2          |
|                                | Vehicles searched     | 3          |
|                                | Open area searched    | 0          |
|                                |                       |            |
| <b>Kalbaskraal</b>             | Houses searched       | 2          |
|                                | Vehicles searched     | 7          |
|                                | Open area searched    | 0          |
|                                |                       |            |
| <b>Malmesbury</b>              | Houses searched       | 22         |
|                                | Vehicles searched     | 12         |
|                                | Open area searched    | 0          |
|                                |                       |            |
| <b>Moorreesburg/Koringberg</b> | Houses searched       | 18         |
|                                | Vehicles searched     | 8          |
|                                | Open area searched    | 0          |
|                                |                       |            |
| <b>Riebeek Kasteel</b>         | Houses searched       | 2          |
|                                | Vehicles searched     | 8          |
|                                | Open area searched    | 0          |
|                                |                       |            |
| <b>Riebeek West</b>            | Houses searched       | 1          |
|                                | Vehicles searched     | 14         |
|                                | Open area searched    | 0          |
|                                |                       |            |
| <b>West Coast Road (R27)</b>   | Vehicles searched     | 37         |
| <b>N7 Road</b>                 | Vehicles searched     | 54         |
|                                | <b>Total Searches</b> | <b>197</b> |

| Operations Conducted |              |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date                 | Area         | Operation detail | Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 June 2025         | Malmesbury   | General Patrol   | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x1<br/>Leap x3</p> <p><b><u>Outcomes</u></b><br/><b><u>Fines</u></b><br/><b><u>By Law</u></b><br/>1x Drinking in Public R150<br/><b><u>Traffic</u></b><br/>1 x Disregard Taxi Parking R500<br/>1x Redline R500<br/>1x Cell phone R1000<br/>2x Unlicensed Vehicle R1000<br/>1x Defective Lights R300<br/>2x Overloads R800<br/>Amount R4250</p> |
| 11 June 2025         | Darling      | Joint Operation  | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x1<br/>Leap x6<br/>Crime Intelligence x3</p> <p><b><u>Outcomes</u></b><br/>2x Premises Searched<br/>6x Person Searched<br/>3x Vehicle Searched</p> <p><b><u>Fines</u></b><br/>2x Drinking in Public R300<br/><b><u>Traffic</u></b><br/>1x Cell phone R1000<br/>Amount R1150</p>                                                                |
| 14 June 2025         | Moorreesburg | Joint Operation  | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x1<br/>Leap x6<br/>Moorreesburg SAPS x5<br/>Piketberg SAPS x4<br/>West Coast Flying Squad SAPS x2</p> <p><b><u>Outcomes</u></b><br/>4x Premises Searched<br/>18x Person Searched<br/>2x Vehicle Searched</p>                                                                                                                                   |

|              |            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |            |                         | <p>2x Arrest for Dealing in Liquor<br/> <b>Exhibits</b><br/> 132x 750ml Black Label Beer R3300<br/> 48x 660ml Castle Lager Beer R1200<br/> 96x 660ml Reds Apple Cyder R2880<br/> 18x 500ml Savana Dry Cyder R540<br/> 22x 440ml Smirnoff Ice Pine Twist R660<br/> 3x 5 Litres 4<sup>th</sup> Street White Wine R720<br/> 1x 5 Litres 4<sup>th</sup> Street Red Wine R240<br/> 2x 750ml Gordon Dry Gin R500<br/> 3x 750ml Old Buck Gin R750<br/> 2¾ 750ml Tequila Cactus Jack R650<br/> Total R11440</p> <p><b><u>Arrest x2</u></b></p> |
| 18 June 2025 | Malmesbury | Joint Operation         | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/> K9 unit x2<br/> Leap x4<br/> Malmesbury SAPS x6</p> <p><b><u>Chatsworth Area</u></b><br/> 2x Premises Searched<br/> 5x Person Searched<br/> 1x Vehicle Searched</p> <p><b><u>Kalbaskraal Area</u></b><br/> 6x Person Searched<br/> 1x Vehicle Searched</p> <p><b><u>Outcomes</u></b><br/> 3x Stop Signs R4500<br/> 1x Drivers Licence R1000<br/> 1x Expired Card R500<br/> 1x Vehicle Licence R500<br/> 1x Facing Oncoming R500<br/> 1x Yellow Line Parking R500</p>                                  |
| 19 June 2025 | Malmesbury | VCP<br>Piet Retief Road | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/> K9 unit x5<br/> Leap x9<br/> Malmesbury SAPS x4</p> <p><b><u>Outcome</u></b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                     |                   |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     |                   |                                              | 59x Vehicles Stopped<br>8x Vehicles Searched<br>3x Person Searched                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                     | <b>Malmesbury</b> | <b>Joint Operation</b>                       | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/> K9 unit x1<br/> Leap x6<br/> Malmesbury SAPS x5</p> <p><b><u>Abbotsdale Area</u></b><br/> 1x Premises Searched<br/> 3x Person Searched</p> <p><b><u>Illinge-Lethu Area</u></b><br/> 3x Premises Searched<br/> 9x Person Searched<br/> 4x Vehicles Searched</p> <p>1x Arrest Made for Possession of Tik</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/> 1x Packet of Tik 0.3gr R60</p> <p>1x arrest for Possession of Tik and Mandrax</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/> 4x Packet of Tik 1.5gr R240<br/> 3x Half Mandrax Tablets 2.5gr R90</p> <p>1x Arrest Made for Possession of Mandra</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/> 2x Quarters of Mandrax Tablets 0.8gr R30</p> <p><b><u>Arrest x3</u></b></p> |
| <b>20 June 2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b> | <b>Public Transport Autonomous Operation</b> | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/> K9 unit x2<br/> Leap x6<br/> STLE x4</p> <p><b><u>Outcome</u></b><br/> 2x Taxi impounded<br/> 2x Drivers Licence R2000<br/> 2x Prdp P R6000<br/> 2x No Permits R5000<br/> 3x Overloads R1200</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                         |                   |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>24 June<br/>2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b> | <b>VCP Schoonspruit<br/>Road</b> | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x2<br/>Leap x4<br/>STLE x4</p> <p><b><u>Outcome</u></b><br/>1x Disregard Stop sign R1500<br/>1x Defective Parking Brake<br/>R500<br/>2x Vehicle Licence R1000</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>25 June<br/>2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b> | <b>Joint Operation</b>           | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x1<br/>Leap x5<br/>Malmesbury SAPS x5</p> <p><b><u>Outcome</u></b><br/>Person Searched x33<br/>Vehicle Searched x8<br/>Premises Searched x2</p> <p>1x Arrest for Possession of<br/>Dangerous Weapon</p> <p><b><u>Exhibit</u></b><br/>1x Butcher Knife</p> <p>1x Arrest for Possession of<br/>Suspected Stolen Goods and<br/>Mandrax</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/>1x 200g bag of Halls Sweets<br/>2x 400g Bag of Chappies<br/>Bubble gum<br/>6x Bottles of Nivea Roll On<br/>2x Bottles of Shield Roll On<br/>3x Cans of Play Boy Spray<br/>3x Cans of Lace Spray<br/>1x Packet of Richmond<br/>Cigarettes<br/>1x Packet of Stuyvesant<br/>Cigarettes<br/>1x Packet of Chicago<br/>Cigarettes<br/>3x Mobile Phones<br/>3x Whole Mandrax Tablets<br/>4x Half Mandrax Tablets<br/>6x Arrest for Possession of<br/>Mandrax</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/>31x Whole Mandrax Tablets</p> <p><b><u>Arrest x8</u></b></p> |

|                 |            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26 June<br>2025 | Chatsworth | VCP<br>Silver Town Road | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x1<br/>Leap x6</p> <p><b><u>Outcome</u></b><br/>1x Defective parking Brake R500<br/>3x Vehicle Licence R1500<br/>4x Drivers Licence R4000<br/>1x Expired Drivers Licence R500<br/>1x No Operators Card R500<br/>1x Disregard Stop Sign R1500</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | Malmesbury | Joint Operation         | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x1<br/>Leap x5<br/>Malmesbury SAPS x5</p> <p><b><u>Outcome</u></b><br/>Premises Searched x6<br/>People Searched x12</p> <p>1x Arrest for Possession Dangerous weapon</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/>1x Knife</p> <p>1x Possession of Mandrax</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/>2.4gr of Mandrax Powder</p> <p>1x Arrest for possession of Tik and Dangerous weapon</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/>1x Packet of Tik 1gr and x Knife</p> <p>1x Arrest for Possession of Dangerous Weapon</p> <p><b><u>Exhibit</u></b><br/>1x Knife</p> <p>1x Possession of Mandrax</p> <p><b><u>Exhibit</u></b><br/>1x ¼ Mandrax Tablets<br/>1x Arrest Possession of Tik</p> <p><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/>1x Packet of Tik 0.1 Gr</p> <p>1x Arrest for Possession of Mandrax</p> |

|              |              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |              |                                          | <p><b><u>Exhibit</u></b><br/>1x ¼ Mandrax</p> <p>1x Arrest for Possession of Tik<br/><b><u>Exhibit</u></b><br/>6x Packets of Tik 1.2Grams</p> <p><b><u>Arrest x7</u></b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 27 June 2025 | Malmesbury   | Autonomous Operation By Laws Foot Patrol | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x1<br/>Leap x6</p> <p><b><u>Outcome</u></b><br/>2x Vehicle Licence R1000<br/>1x Parking on Yellow Line R500</p> <p><b><u>By Laws</u></b><br/>3x Drinking In Public R450</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 28 June 2025 | Moorreesburg | Joint Operation                          | <p><b><u>Deployment</u></b><br/>K9 unit x3<br/>Leap x3<br/>Moorreesburg SAPS x5</p> <p><b><u>Outcome</u></b><br/>6x Premises Searched<br/>25x Person Searched</p> <p>1x Arrest made on Warrant of Arrest for House Breaking</p> <p>1x Arrest made for Possession of Mandrax<br/><b><u>Exhibit</u></b><br/>1x crushed Mandrax Powder</p> <p>1x Arrest made for Possession of Mandrax<br/><b><u>Exhibit</u></b><br/>1x crushed Mandrax Powder</p> <p>1x Dealing in Liquor without a Licence<br/><b><u>Exhibits</u></b><br/>15x 750ml Black Laber Beers<br/>15x 750ml Castle Lager Beer</p> <p>1x Dealing in Liquor without a Licence</p> |

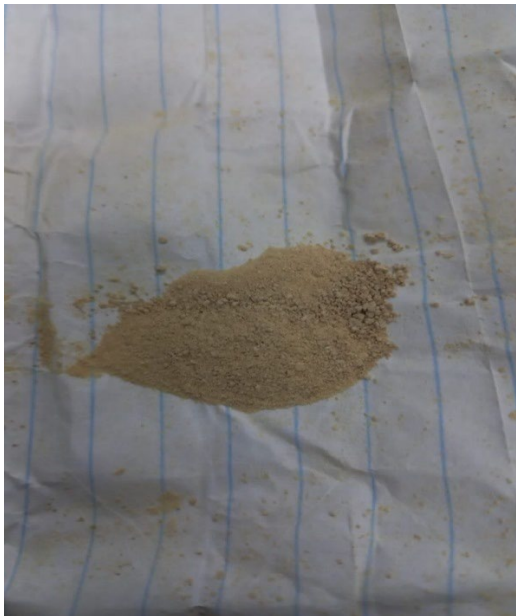


|                         |                   |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |                   |                    | <u><b>Exhibits</b></u><br>67x 750ml Black Laber Beers<br><br><u><b>Arrest x5</b></u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                         |                   | <b>VCP</b>         | <u><b>Deployment</b></u><br>K9 unit x1<br>Leap x6<br><br><u><b>Outcome</b></u><br>1 x Number plate R500<br>3 x Driver Licence R3000<br>1 x Contrary to Permit R2500<br>3 x Vehicle Licence R1500<br>2 x Number Plate R1000<br>1x Parking Brake R500<br>2x Worn Tyres R1000<br>2x Defective Lamp R1300<br><u><b>By Law</b></u><br>5 x drinking in public =R750 |
| <b>30 June<br/>2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b> | <b>Foot Patrol</b> | <u><b>Deployment</b></u><br>K9 unit x1<br>Leap x6<br><br><u><b>Outcome</b></u><br><u><b>By Law</b></u><br>2x Parked in Public R300<br><u><b>Traffic</b></u><br>2x parking on Loading zone<br>1x Disregard Only Taxi R500                                                                                                                                      |

## EXHIBITS CONFISCATED









# **Law Enforcement**

## **LEAP UNIT Report June 2025**

| Staff             | Shift A | Shift B | Total |
|-------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| Senior Inspectors | 1       | 1       | 2     |
| LEAP Officers     | 9       | 9       | 18    |
| TOTAL             | 10      | 10      | 20    |

| Date       | Area            | Operation detail           | Outcome                                                                                                           |
|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 02.06.2025 | Malmesbury      | Foot Patrols               | 1 x Cell phone<br>R1000<br>1 x Unlicensed driver<br>R500                                                          |
|            |                 | Stop and Searches          | 1x Arrest<br>Possession of Mandrax and Tik-Tik<br><br>Exhibits:<br>3x Mandrax tablets<br>1x Zipper bag of Tik-Tik |
| 03.06.2025 | Malmesbury      | Foot Patrols               | All in order                                                                                                      |
|            | Riebeek Kasteel | Foot patrols               | All in order                                                                                                      |
| 04.06.2025 | Malmesbury      | Public transport operation | 1 x Contrary to permit R2500<br>1 x Taxi impound                                                                  |
|            |                 | Foot Patrol                | 2x Parking on sidewalk R1000<br>2x Parking on a redline R1000<br>1x Unlicensed m/v R500                           |
| 10.06.2025 | Malmesbury      | Foot patrols               | 1 x Drinking in public R150<br>1 x Taxi parking R500<br>1 x Red line parking R500                                 |
|            |                 | High visibility patrols    | 1 x Cell-phone R1000<br>2 x Unlicensed drivers R2000<br>1 x Defect indicator R300<br>2 x Overload passengers R800 |

|                   |                     |                                |                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>11.06.2025</b> | <b>Darling</b>      | <b>Joint operation</b>         | Deployment:<br>Leap unit x 6<br>Darling SAPS x 3<br>K9 unit x 1<br>CI x 3                                                                   |
|                   | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Foot Patrol</b>             | Out-come:<br><br>2 x Premises searched<br>18 x Persons searched<br>Nothing found                                                            |
|                   |                     | <b>High visibility patrols</b> | 2 x Drinking in public<br>R300<br>1 x Cell-phone<br>R1000                                                                                   |
| <b>12.06.2025</b> | <b>Riebeek-Wes</b>  | <b>Foot Patrol</b>             | All in order                                                                                                                                |
| <b>13.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Foot Patrol</b>             | All in order                                                                                                                                |
| <b>17.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Stop and Searches</b>       | 1x Arrest<br>Possession of Mandrax<br><br>Exhibits:<br>1x Half mandrax tablet                                                               |
| <b>18.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Foot Patrol</b>             | All in order                                                                                                                                |
| <b>19.06.2025</b> | <b>Riebeek-Wes</b>  | <b>Foot Patrol</b>             | 1x Parked in front of entrance R500<br>1x Unlicensed m/v R500<br>2x Drinking in public R300                                                 |
| <b>20.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>By law Operation</b>        | 5x Drinking in public R750<br>1x Urinating in public R150<br>1x Parked on a redline<br>R500                                                 |
| <b>21.06.2025</b> | <b>Moorreesburg</b> | <b>Crime Prevention</b>        | Manage crowd control at<br>Moorreesburg Community Hall<br><br>All in order                                                                  |
| <b>23.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Foot Patrol</b>             | 1x Parked on a disabled parking<br>R800<br>1x Parked on Taxi bay<br>R500<br>3x Drinking in public<br>R450<br>1x Urinating in public<br>R150 |
| <b>24.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Foot Patrol</b>             | 1x Unlicensed m/v<br>R500<br>1x Drinking in public<br>R150                                                                                  |

|                   |                     |                             |                                                                                                |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |                     |                             |                                                                                                |
| <b>25.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>High visible patrols</b> | All in order                                                                                   |
| <b>26.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Foot Patrol</b>          | All in order                                                                                   |
| <b>27.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Foot Patrol</b>          | 1x Urinating in public<br>R150<br>1x Unlicensed m/v<br>R500<br>1x Disregard stop sign<br>R1500 |
| <b>28.06.2025</b> | <b>Moorreesburg</b> | <b>Stop and Searches</b>    | All in order                                                                                   |
| <b>30.06.2025</b> | <b>Malmesbury</b>   | <b>Foot Patrol</b>          | 2x Unlicensed m/v<br>R1000<br>1x Parked on a sidewalk<br>R500                                  |

| MONTHLY                                | LEAP<br>CASES | LEAP<br>WARNINGS | TOTAL |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------|
| Jun-25                                 |               |                  |       |
| DETAILS OF BY-LAW CASES & WARNINGS     |               |                  |       |
| BY-LAWS WHICH RELATES TO STREETS       | 2             | 0                | 2     |
| CONTROL OVER BOUNDARY WALLS AND FENCES | 0             | 6                | 6     |
| DISTRIBUTION OF FLYERS                 | 3             | 0                | 3     |
| DRINKING IN PUBLIC                     | 36            | 3                | 39    |
| DRUNK IN PUBLIC - ARREST               | 0             | 2                | 2     |
| ILLEGAL DUMPING                        | 2             | 0                | 2     |
| OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFTY          | 3             | 0                | 3     |
| OTHER BY-LAWS NOT MENTIONED ELSEWHERE  | 2             | 0                | 2     |
| PREVENTION OF FIRES                    | 2             | 0                | 2     |
| STREET VENDORS AND HAWKERS             | 1             | 0                | 1     |
| URINATE IN PUBLIC                      | 9             | 1                | 10    |
| TOTAL CASES & WARNINGS                 | 60            | 12               | 72    |



# **REGISTRATION & LICENCING**



## **REPORT JUNE 2025**

## INCOME: REGISTRATION AND LICENCING JUNE 2025

|                                                 |            | MALMESBURY |                   | MOORREESBURG |                  | DARLING |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|
|                                                 |            | TOTAL      | AMOUNT            | TOTAL        | AMOUNT           | TOTAL   | AMOUNT               |
| <b>Driving license applications</b>             |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Motor cycles                                    | @ R 135.00 | 6          | R810.00           |              |                  |         |                      |
| Light motor vehicles                            | @ R 135.00 | 49         | R6,615.00         | 20           | R2,700.00        |         |                      |
| Heavy motor vehicles                            | @ R 200.00 | 162        | R32,400.00        | 30           | R6,000.00        |         |                      |
| <b>Total: driving license applications</b>      |            | <b>217</b> | <b>R39,825.00</b> | <b>50</b>    | <b>R8,700.00</b> |         |                      |
|                                                 |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Temporary driving licence appl.                 | @ R45.00   | 142        | R6,390.00         | 33           | R1,485.00        | 20      | R900.00              |
| <b>Driving licenses issued</b>                  |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Income for Municipality                         | @ R61.00   | 392        | R23,912.00        | 78           | R4,758.00        | 43      | R2,623.00            |
| <b>Driving licenses issued</b>                  |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Amount due to Prodiba                           | @ R 79.00  | 392        | R30,968.00        | 78           | R6,162.00        | 43      | R3,397.00            |
|                                                 |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| <b>Leaners licenses:</b>                        |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Applications                                    | @ R68.00   | 187        | R12,716.00        | 54           | R3,672.00        | 31      | R2,312.00            |
| Issued                                          | @ R33.00   | 28         | R924.00           | 9            | R297.00          | 3       | R99.00               |
| Duplicate                                       | @ R33.00   | 2          | R66.00            | 2            | R66.00           | 1       | R33.00               |
|                                                 |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| <b>Instructors certificates:</b>                |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Applications                                    | @ R165.00  | 1          | R165.00           |              |                  |         |                      |
| Issued                                          | @ R33.00   |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
|                                                 |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| <b>Motor vehicles:</b>                          |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Duplicate Registrations                         | @ R165.00  | 67         | R11,055.00        |              |                  |         |                      |
| Traffic Register applications                   | @ R150.00  |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Duplicate Traffic Register certificates         | @ R33.00   | 10         | R330.00           |              |                  |         |                      |
| Temporaal Permits                               | @ R94.00   | 130        | R12,220.00        |              |                  |         |                      |
| Special Permits                                 | @ R68.00   | 50         | R3,400.00         |              |                  |         |                      |
|                                                 |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| <b>Applications for roadworthy certificates</b> |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Light motor vehicles                            | @ R175.00  | 46         | R8,050.00         | 12           | R2,100.00        |         |                      |
| Heavy motor vehicles                            | @ R205.00  | 5          | R1,025.00         | 22           | R4,510.00        |         |                      |
| Motor cycles                                    | @ R80.00   | 2          | R160.00           |              |                  |         |                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                    |            | <b>53</b>  | <b>R9,235.00</b>  | <b>34</b>    | <b>R6,610.00</b> |         |                      |
| Roadworthy certificates                         | @ R65.00   | 43         | R2,795.00         | 31           | R2,015.00        |         |                      |
| Professional Driving permits                    | @ R80.00   | 119        | R9,520.00         | 24           | R1,920.00        | 13      | R1,040.00            |
| Issue of information                            | @ R22.00   | 3          | R66.00            |              |                  |         |                      |
|                                                 |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| Registration of motor vehicles                  | @ R282.00  | 749        | R211,218.00       |              |                  |         |                      |
| Motor trade numbers                             | @ R107.00  |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
|                                                 |            |            |                   |              |                  |         |                      |
| <b>Licence fees</b>                             |            |            | R3,028,643.10     |              |                  |         |                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                    |            |            |                   |              |                  |         | <b>R3,028,643.10</b> |
| <b>Commission: Licence fees</b>                 |            |            | R363,437.18       |              |                  |         |                      |

|       |  |  |  |  |  |             |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|
| Total |  |  |  |  |  | R363,437.18 |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|

*INCOME AS ON 04 JULY 2025*

**DRIVING LICENSE & ROADWORTHY SECTION JUNE 2025**

**WAITING PERIOD FOR DRIVING- AND LEARNERS LICENSE TESTS IN WEEKS**

| KEY INDICATORS                                        | Malmesbury | Moorreesburg | Darling | Average |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Waiting period: Driving Licenses Light motor vehicles | 3.0        | 4.5          | N/A     | 3.75    |
| Waiting period: Driving Licenses Heavy motor vehicles | 7.0        | 4.5          | N/A     | 5.75    |
| Waiting period: Learners Licenses                     | 4.5        | 0.5          | 1.0     | 2.0     |

**LEARNERS LICENSE STATISTICS - CLLT**

**MALMESBURY**

| CODES        | 01        | 02        | 03         | TOTAL      |        |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|
| Absent       | 1         | 13        | 24         | 38         | 13,79% |
| Postponed    | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0          |        |
| Passed       | 6         | 11        | 11         | 28         |        |
| Failed       | 3         | 39        | 130        | 172        |        |
| Oral Test    | 1         | 1         | 1          | 3          |        |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>64</b> | <b>166</b> | <b>241</b> |        |

**Codes:**      01 – Motorcycle  
                   02 – Light motor vehicles  
                   03 – Heavy motor vehicles

**MOORREESBURG**

| CODES        | 01       | 02       | 03        | TOTAL     |        |
|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Absent       | 0        | 0        | 1         | 1         | 16,98% |
| Postponed    | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |        |
| Passed       | 1        | 1        | 7         | 9         |        |
| Failed       | 1        | 8        | 35        | 44        |        |
| Oral Test    | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |        |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>43</b> | <b>54</b> |        |

Codes: 01 – Motorcycle  
02 – Light motor vehicles  
03 – Heavy motor vehicles

### LEARNERS LICENSE STATISTICS - CLLT

#### DARLING

| CODES     | 01 | 02 | 03 | TOTAL |        |
|-----------|----|----|----|-------|--------|
| Absent    | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1     | 13,63% |
| Postponed | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     |        |
| Passed    | 0  | 2  | 1  | 3     |        |
| Failed    | 1  | 5  | 13 | 19    |        |
| Oral Test | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     |        |
| TOTAL     | 1  | 7  | 15 | 23    |        |

Codes: 01 – Motorcycle  
02 – Light motor vehicles  
03 – Heavy motor vehicles

### DRIVING LICENSE STATISTICS

#### MALMESBURY DRIVING LICENSE TEST CENTRE

| CATEGORIES | Motorcycle |    | Light motor vehicle |    | Heavy motor vehicle |     |     |    | TOTALS |        |
|------------|------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|-----|-----|----|--------|--------|
| Codes      | A          | A1 | B                   | EB | C                   | C1  | EC1 | EC |        | 63,26% |
| Absent     | 0          | 0  | 3                   | 0  | 0                   | 30  | 0   | 9  | 42     |        |
| Postponed  | 3          | 0  | 0                   | 0  | 0                   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 3      |        |
| Passed     | 1          | 0  | 24                  | 0  | 0                   | 92  | 0   | 7  | 124    |        |
| Failed     | 3          | 0  | 21                  | 0  | 0                   | 40  | 0   | 8  | 72     |        |
| TOTAL      | 7          | 0  | 48                  | 0  | 0                   | 162 | 0   | 24 | 241    |        |

### MOORREESBURG DRIVING LICENSE TEST CENTRE

| CATEGORIES | Motorcycle |    | Light motor vehicle |    | Heavy motor vehicle |    |     |    | TOTALS | 43,63% |
|------------|------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|----|-----|----|--------|--------|
| Codes      | A          | A1 | B                   | EB | C                   | C1 | EC1 | EC |        |        |
| Absent     | 0          | 0  | 1                   | 0  | 0                   | 5  | 0   | 2  | 8      |        |
| Postponed  | 0          | 0  | 0                   | 0  | 0                   | 1  | 0   | 0  | 1      |        |
| Passed     | 1          | 0  | 10                  | 1  | 0                   | 10 | 0   | 2  | 24     |        |
| Failed     | 1          | 0  | 7                   | 0  | 0                   | 21 | 0   | 2  | 31     |        |
| TOTAL      | 2          | 0  | 18                  | 1  | 0                   | 37 | 0   | 6  | 64     |        |

### ROADWORTHY STATISTICS

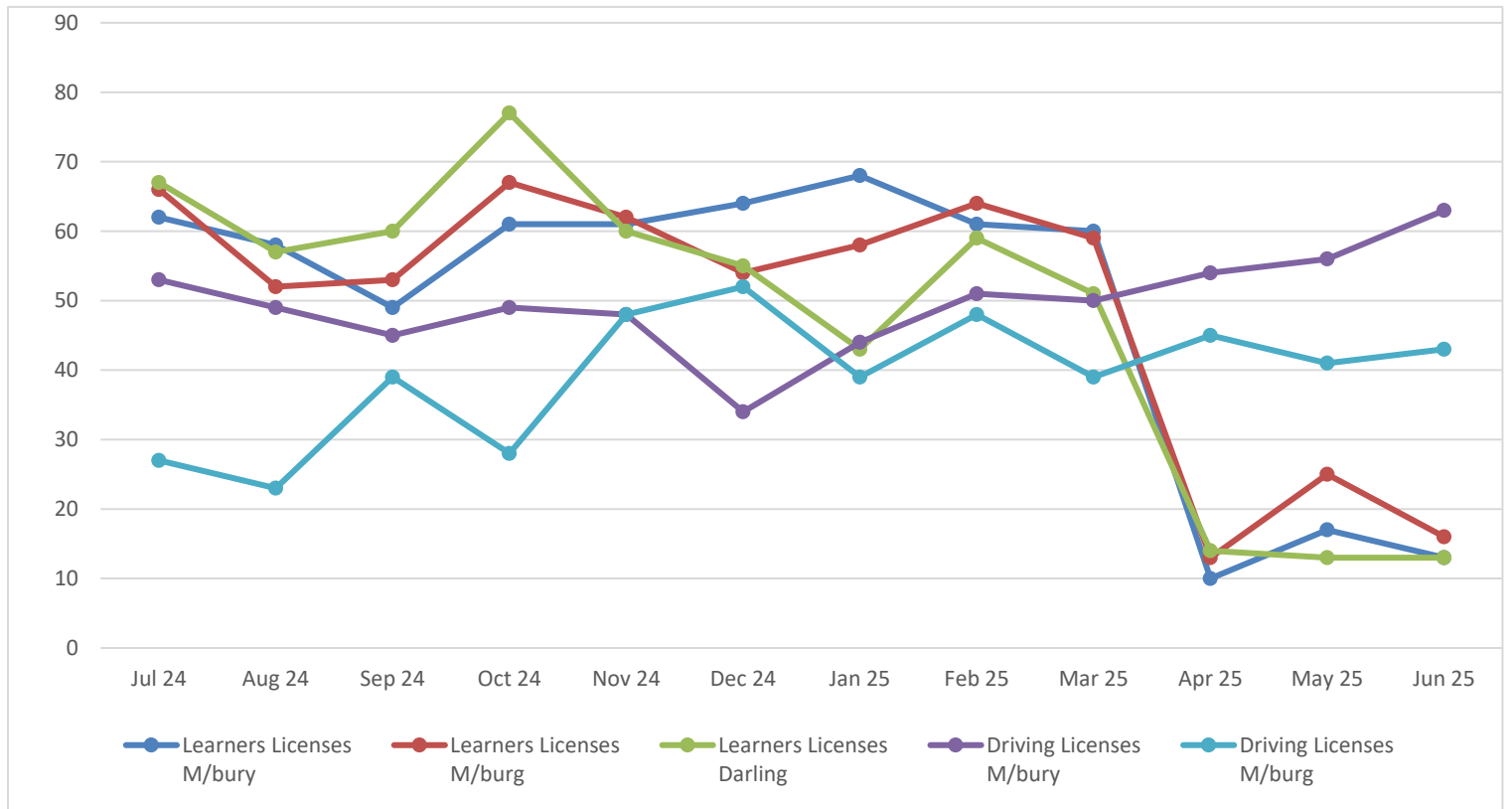
#### MOORREESBURG VEHICLE TESTING STATION

| TYPE OF TEST AND RESULT | Motor cycle | Bus | Heavy motor vehicle | Trailer | Other | TOTAL |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----|---------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| First test:Passed       | 0           | 2   | 13                  | 7       | 4     | 26    |
| Failed                  | 0           | 0   | 0                   | 0       | 0     | 0     |
| Retest                  | 0           | 0   | 1                   | 1       | 2     | 4     |
| Retest: Passed          | 0           | 0   | 1                   | 1       | 0     | 2     |
| Failed                  | 0           | 0   | 0                   | 0       | 0     | 0     |
| TOTAL                   | 0           | 2   | 15                  | 9       | 6     | 32    |

#### MALMESBURY VEHICLE TESTING STATION

| TYPE OF TEST AND RESULT | Motor cycle | Bus | Heavy motor vehicle | Trailer | Other | TOTAL |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----|---------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| First test:Passed       | 2           | 1   | 7                   | 6       | 8     | 24    |
| Failed                  | 0           | 0   | 0                   | 0       | 0     | 0     |
| Retest                  | 0           | 0   | 3                   | 3       | 23    | 29    |
| Retest: Passed          | 0           | 0   | 0                   | 3       | 16    | 19    |
| Failed                  | 0           | 0   | 0                   | 0       | 0     | 0     |
| TOTAL                   | 2           | 1   | 10                  | 12      | 47    | 72    |

# PASS RATE SWARTLAND



# TRAFFIC OPERATIONS



## TRAFFIC STATISTICS – JUNE 2025

| Total Traffic Officers         |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Designation                    | Swartland Area |
| Manager:<br>Traffic Operations | 1 officer      |
| Shift A                        | 5 officers     |
| Shift B                        | 5 officers     |
| Speed enforcement              | 2 officers     |
| Warrant section                | 4 officers     |
| Educational programs           | 1 officer      |
| Admin & Logistics              | 2 officers     |
| Traffic Wardens                | 2 officers     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>22</b>      |

### DETAIL OF TRAFFIC CASES – JUNE 2025

| Offence description                               | Total | Comments |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| <b>Licensing of drivers</b>                       |       |          |
| Unlicensed Driver                                 | 123   |          |
| Unlicensed Driver- Permit Vehicles                | 2     |          |
| Learner Driver offences                           | 3     |          |
| Other offences regarding driving licenses         | 13    |          |
|                                                   |       |          |
| Operator Offences                                 | 14    |          |
| PRDP Offences                                     | 15    |          |
| Roadworthy Certificate offences                   | 1     |          |
| Other Offences Regarding RTQS                     | 2     |          |
| Discontinue Notice                                | 3     |          |
|                                                   |       |          |
| Unlicensed/Unregistered Motor Vehicles            | 101   |          |
| Failure to Notify Change/ Contrary To Discontinue | 3     |          |
| Number Plate Offences                             | 9     |          |



|                                                          |           |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| <b>Other offences regarding registration / licensing</b> | <b>7</b>  |  |
|                                                          |           |  |
| <b>Inconsiderate driving</b>                             | <b>9</b>  |  |
| <b>Traffic Signal Disobey</b>                            | <b>7</b>  |  |
| <b>Disobey Stop Sign</b>                                 | <b>27</b> |  |
| <b>Disobey No U-Turn</b>                                 | <b>7</b>  |  |
| <b>Disobey Other Road Signs</b>                          | <b>23</b> |  |
| <b>Disobey Other Road -No Hitch Hiking</b>               | <b>1</b>  |  |
| <b>Offences Regarding the Duties of Drivers</b>          | <b>2</b>  |  |
| <b>Seat Belt or Crash Helmet</b>                         | <b>10</b> |  |
| <b>Turning in the Face of Oncoming Traffic</b>           | <b>2</b>  |  |
| <b>Turning Without Signalling</b>                        | <b>0</b>  |  |
| <b>Enter When Unsafe</b>                                 | <b>1</b>  |  |
| <b>Exceeding Projection limits</b>                       | <b>0</b>  |  |
| <b>Excessive Noise by Wilful Act</b>                     | <b>1</b>  |  |
| <b>Illegal overtaking</b>                                | <b>2</b>  |  |
| <b>Cell Phone</b>                                        | <b>9</b>  |  |
| <b>Other Offences Regarding Rules of The Road</b>        | <b>9</b>  |  |
|                                                          |           |  |
| <b>Stopping where Prohibited</b>                         | <b>14</b> |  |
| <b>Stopping Causing Danger or Obstruction</b>            | <b>3</b>  |  |
| <b>Parking Where Prohibited</b>                          | <b>60</b> |  |
|                                                          |           |  |
| <b>Defective Brakes</b>                                  | <b>4</b>  |  |
| <b>Defective Steering</b>                                | <b>0</b>  |  |
| <b>Defective Tyres</b>                                   | <b>14</b> |  |
| <b>Defective Silencer</b>                                | <b>0</b>  |  |
| <b>Deposit Oil or Fuel</b>                               | <b>4</b>  |  |
| <b>Defective Lamps</b>                                   | <b>17</b> |  |
| <b>Other Defects</b>                                     | <b>7</b>  |  |
|                                                          |           |  |
| <b>Overload – Passengers</b>                             | <b>12</b> |  |
| <b>No operating license</b>                              | <b>9</b>  |  |
| <b>Operating contrary to operating license</b>           | <b>11</b> |  |
|                                                          |           |  |
| <b>Caution Notice / Confiscation</b>                     | <b>2</b>  |  |

|                                                     |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|--|
| <b>Arrests - Driving whilst under the influence</b> | <b>0</b>   |  |
| <b>Arrest- False or Forge Documents</b>             | <b>0</b>   |  |
| <b>Arrest – Reckless &amp; Negligent Driving</b>    | <b>0</b>   |  |
| <b>Arrests – Other</b>                              | <b>0</b>   |  |
| <b>Arrests – Warrants</b>                           | <b>0</b>   |  |
| <b>Other offences not mentioned elsewhere</b>       | <b>7</b>   |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                        | <b>570</b> |  |

**MONTHLY CAMERA SUMMARY – JUNE 2025**

**TOTAL PAID TICKETS:** 1893

(IFORCE) 190

(HELIOS) 1703

**MONETARY VALUE:** R 938 314.00

(IFORCE) R135 014.00

(HELIOS) R803 300.00

**MOBILES:**

|          |            |                    |
|----------|------------|--------------------|
| 1. 2094- | HOURS: 366 | CASES LOGGED: 1155 |
| 2. 2063- | HOURS: 46  | CASES LOGGED: 374  |
| 3. 3116- | HOURS: 54  | CASES LOGGED: 196  |
| 4. 2022- | HOURS: 201 | CASES LOGGED: 898  |

**TOTAL CAPTURE:** 2623

**TOTAL HOURS:** 667

**FIXED SITES:**

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| 1. MB076- DARLING      | : 921         |
| 2. MB062- RIEBEEK WES  | : 223         |
| 3. MB075- MOORREESBURG | : 572         |
| <b>TOTAL CAPTURED:</b> | <b>: 1716</b> |

**AVERAGE SPEED OVER DISTANCE (ASOD'S) JUNE 2025:**

| LOCATION CODE | CAM SERIAL NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                                                       | TOTAL LOGGED |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 403           | YF02              | R27 SOUTHBOUND BETWEEN BUFFELSFONTEIN KM 88 AND YZERFONTEIN KM 73 | 290          |
| 402           | BF01              | R27 NORTHBOUND BETWEEN YZERFONTEIN KM 73 AND BUFFELSFONTEIN KM 88 | 121          |
| 400           | YF01              | R27 NORTHBOUND BETWEEN GANZEKRAAL KM 51 AND YZERFONTEIN KM 73     | 574          |
| 401           | GK02              | R27 SOUTHBOUND BETWEEN YZERFONTEIN KM 73 AND GANZEKRAAL KM 51     | 582          |
| <b>TOTALS</b> |                   |                                                                   | <b>1567</b>  |

|                                            |             |                     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| <b>WARRANT OF ARREST PAID<br/>JUNE</b>     | <b>70</b>   | <b>R 112 600.00</b> |
| <b>EXPIRED WARRANTS- JUNE 2025</b>         | <b>0</b>    | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>ADMIN MARKS FOR JUNE 2025</b>           | <b>50</b>   |                     |
| <b>INFRINGEMENT AUDIT PRINT<br/>REPORT</b> | <b>1237</b> |                     |

**CHECKLIST ATTACHED:**

|                                                       |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>INFRINGEMENT PRINT REPORT- JUNE<br/>2025</b>       | <b>YES</b> |
| <b>COURT REGISTER HANDOVER –<br/>JUNE2025</b>         | <b>YES</b> |
| <b>TMT MEETING ATTENDANCE REGISTER-<br/>JUNE 2025</b> | <b>YES</b> |

| TRAFFIC FINES: PAID CASES – June 2025      |                                                                |             |                |                                   |               |               |              |                                 |            |            |          |           |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| Summonses, 341 Notices & Speeding Offences |                                                                |             |                |                                   |               |               |              |                                 |            |            |          |           |  |  |
| Service Provider                           |                                                                |             |                | Total cases paid                  |               |               |              | Monetary value of paid cases    |            |            |          |           |  |  |
| TMT                                        |                                                                |             |                | 1893                              |               |               |              | R 938 314.00                    |            |            |          |           |  |  |
| Total Warrants Served                      |                                                                |             |                | Total Warrants withdrawn by Court |               |               |              | Monetary value of paid Warrants |            |            |          |           |  |  |
| 70                                         |                                                                |             |                |                                   |               |               |              | R 112 600.00                    |            |            |          |           |  |  |
| Expired warrants for June 2025             |                                                                |             |                |                                   |               |               |              | Monetary value                  |            |            |          |           |  |  |
|                                            |                                                                |             |                |                                   |               |               |              |                                 |            |            |          |           |  |  |
| Warrants of arrests                        |                                                                |             |                |                                   |               |               |              |                                 |            |            |          |           |  |  |
|                                            | Total warrants finalized (Paid; withdrawn; older than 2 years) |             |                |                                   |               |               |              |                                 |            |            |          |           |  |  |
|                                            | July 2024                                                      | August 2024 | September 2024 | October 2024                      | November 2024 | December 2024 | January 2025 | February 2025                   | March 2025 | April 2025 | May 2025 | June 2025 |  |  |
| TMT                                        | 194                                                            | 82          | 157            | 138                               | 158           | 90            | 86           | 78                              | 85         | 49         | 101      | 70        |  |  |

### WEIGH BRIDGE

|                                          | Aug<br>2024 | Sept<br>2024 | Oct<br>2024 | Nov<br>2024 | Dec<br>2024 | Jan<br>2025 | Feb<br>2025 | March<br>2025 | April<br>2025 | May<br>2025 | Jun<br>2025 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Vehicles<br/>weighed</b>              | 3541        | 3700         | 3534        | 4172        | 3295        | 4773        | 4700        | 4029          | 4053          | 5448        | 6058        |
| <b>Vehicles<br/>Overload<br/>Charged</b> | 41          | 40           | 37          | 47          | 29          | 39          | 52          | 48            | 46            | 49          | 53          |
| <b>Monetary<br/>Value</b>                | R 56 300    | R 70 400     | R 56 300    | R 67050     | R 48 050    | R60 900     | R 68 050    | R 78 150      | R 70 800      | R 64 450    | R 83 900    |

| VEHICLE CHECK POINTS (VCP's) |                                                         |                       |                        |                      |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Date                         | Area                                                    | Description           | Vehicles Stopped/Count | Traffic Cases issued |
| 03/06/2025                   | C/o Schoonspruit & Industrial Rd, Malmesbury            | Stop Sign Enforcement | 5                      | 8                    |
| 04/06/2025                   | Piet Retief Street, Malmesbury                          | VCP                   | 14                     | 2                    |
| 09/06/2025                   | Old Malmesbury Rd, Abbotsdale                           | VCP                   | 33                     | 2                    |
| 10/06/2025                   | Old Kalbaskraal Rd, Abbotsdale                          | VCP                   | 11                     | 4                    |
| 10/06/2025                   | Moorreesburg                                            | VCP                   | 19                     | 7                    |
| 10/06/2025                   | Hermon Rd, Riebeeck Kasteel                             | VCP                   | 12                     | 8                    |
| 11/06/2025                   | Klein Dassenberg Rd, Kalbaskraal                        | VCP                   | 11                     | 7                    |
| 11/06/2025                   | Moorreesburg                                            | VCP                   | 31                     | 6                    |
| 12/06/2025                   | CPM Voortrekker Rd, Malmesbury                          | VCP                   | 10                     | 7                    |
| 12/06/2025                   | Riebeeck Wes                                            | VCP                   | 21                     | 5                    |
| 13/06/2025                   | Voortrekker Rd (Mercedes), Malmesbury                   | VCP                   | 21                     | 7                    |
| 13/06/2025                   | Moorreesburg                                            | VCP                   | 41                     | 11                   |
| 15/06/2025                   | Old Malmesbury Rd (Nitrophoska), Malmesbury             | VCP                   | 17                     | 6                    |
| 15/06/2025                   | Moorreesburg                                            | VCP                   | 29                     | 7                    |
| 15/06/2025                   | C/o Van Riebeeck & Piet Retief Street, Riebeeck Kasteel | VCP                   | 19                     | 12                   |
| 17/06/2025                   | Voortrekker Rd, Malmesbury                              | VCP                   | 8                      | 3                    |
| 20/06/2025                   | Darling Rd, Malmesbury                                  | VCP                   | 41                     | 23                   |
| 21/06/2025                   | Voortrekker Rd, Malmesbury                              | VCP                   | 36                     | 3                    |
| 22/06/2025                   | Chatsworth                                              | VCP                   | 18                     | 10                   |

|            |                                                                    |                       |            |            |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| 23/06/2025 | Voortrekker Rd (SPAR),<br>Malmesbury                               | No U-turn Observation | 2          | 2          |
| 24/06/2025 | C/o Schoonspruit Road &<br>Nywerheids Crescent,<br>Malmesbury (K9) | VCP                   | 56         | 8          |
| 29/06/2025 | Silvertown Rd, Chatsworth                                          | VCP                   | 36         | 29         |
| 29/06/2025 | Klein Dassenberg Rd,<br>Kalbaskraal                                | VCP                   | 24         | 13         |
| 29/06/2025 | Riebeek Kasteel                                                    | VCP                   | 29         | 8          |
| 30/06/2025 | Voortrekker Rd (Mercedes),<br>Malmesbury                           | VCP                   | 15         | 2          |
|            |                                                                    |                       | <b>559</b> | <b>200</b> |

| K78 Roadblock |                                |               |                           |                            |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Date          | Area                           | Description   | Vehicles<br>Stopped/Count | Traffic<br>Cases<br>issued |
| 24/06/2025    | N7 Moorreesburg<br>Weighbridge | K78 Roadblock | 218                       | 7                          |

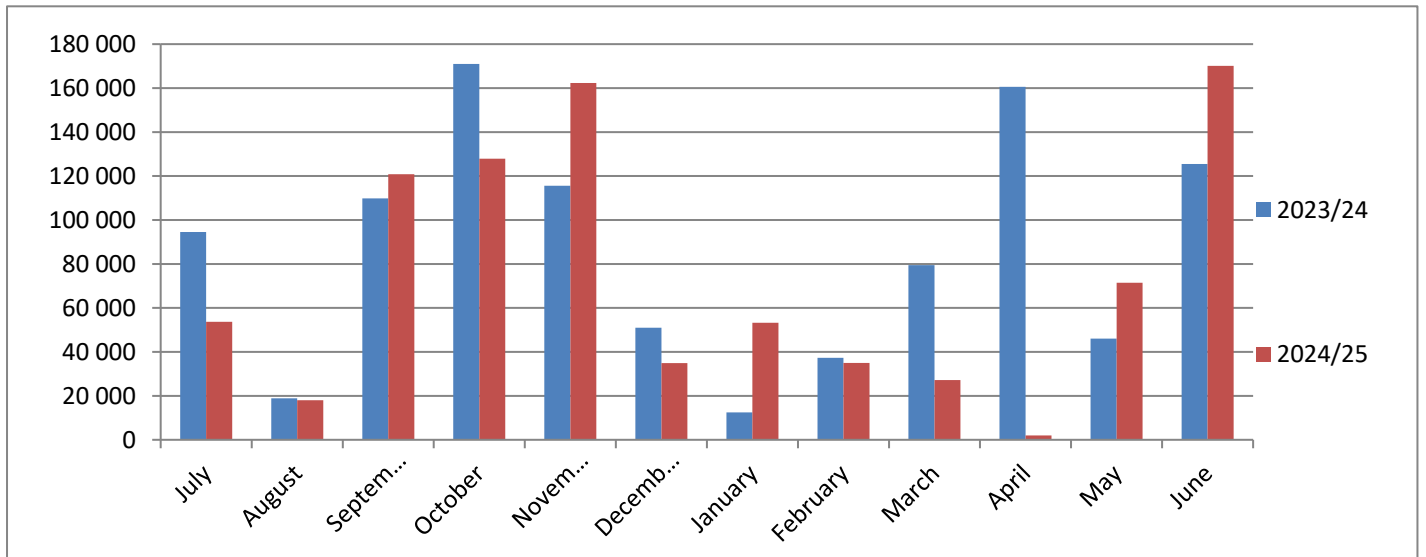


| Foot Patrols |                            |                                                       |                 |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Date         | Area                       | Description                                           | Output/Outcome  |
| 02/06/2025   | Upper CBD, Malmesbury      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 5xCases         |
| 05/06/2025   | Voortrekker Rd, Malmesbury | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 4xCases         |
| 10/06/2025   | Upper CBD, Malmesbury      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 0xCases         |
| 10/06/2025   | Voortrekker Rd, Malmesbury | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 4xCases         |
| 16/06/2025   | Albanie Street, Malmesbury | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 5xCases         |
| 17/06/2025   | Upper CBD, Malmesbury      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 4xCases         |
| 21/06/2025   | Voortrekker Rd, Malmesbury | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 2xCases         |
| 21/06/2025   | Job Street, Malmesbury     | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 2xCases         |
| 23/06/2025   | Voortrekker Rd, Malmesbury | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 4xCases         |
| 28/06/2025   | Lower CBD, Malmesbury      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 1xCase          |
| 28/06/2025   | Upper CBD, Malmesbury      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 2xCases         |
| 28/06/2025   | Lower CBD, Malmesbury      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 8xCases         |
| 28/06/2025   | Upper CBD, Malmesbury      | Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences | 4xCases         |
|              |                            |                                                       | <b>45xCases</b> |

| Educational programs / Projects          |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date                                     | Area<br>&<br>Description                                                        | Detail of educational program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>10 June 2025</p> <p>06h00 - 08h00</p> | <p><b>Awareness Campaign</b></p> <p>Driver Awareness</p> <p>On Darling Road</p> | <p>Swartland Municipality traffic officers in conjunction with Mobility Department</p> <p>conducted driver safety awareness, handed over 50 educational pamphlets to Scholar transport drivers and other motorist on the road ...</p> <p>The awareness was successful due to responses received from motorist and the community at large.</p> |

### ANPR OPERATIONS

| DATE         | LOCATION                         | TOTAL PAYMENTS | AMOUNT              |
|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 04 June 2025 | Malmesbury Court                 | 21             | R 19 150.00         |
| 06 June 2025 | Malmesbury Court                 | 46             | R 26 450.00         |
| 20 June 2025 | Malmesbury Court                 | 48             | R 17 600.00         |
| 28 June 2025 | Bokomo Road (Kia),<br>Malmesbury | 68             | R 69 850.00         |
| 29 June 2025 | Bokomo Road (Kia),<br>Malmesbury | 40             | R 37 050.00         |
|              |                                  | <b>223</b>     | <b>R 170 100.00</b> |







## Verslag Φ Ingxelo Φ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste  
Afdeling: Brandweerdienste

28 Julie 2025

7/1/2/2-3

ITEM 5.1.2 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTFEULJEKOMITEE VERGADERING WAT GEHOUSAL WORD OP OP 13 AUGUSTUS 2025.

|            |                                          |
|------------|------------------------------------------|
| ONDERWERP: | VERSLAG: BRANDWEER DIENSTE: JUNIE 2025   |
| SUBJECT:   | REPORT: FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES: JUNE 2025 |

### 1. BACKGROUND / AGTERGROND

Attached find the report of the Fire Brigade Services for June 2025.

### 2. AANBEVELING

Vir bespreking deur die Raad.  
For discussion by Council.

(get) H C A Witbooi

**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**



## - MEMORANDUM -

Kantoor van die Direkteur Beskermingsdienste  
Afdeling: Brandweer  
7 Julie 2025

7/1/2/2-3

**BRANDWEER – MAANDVERSLAG: JUNIE 2025**  
**FIRE BRIGADE – MONTHLY REPORT: JUNE 2025**

| FIRE DEPARTMENT: PERSONNEL PER AREA                |            |                           |                          |             |            |                          |                          |                   |             |                |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Town/Area                                          |            |                           |                          |             |            |                          |                          |                   |             |                |
|                                                    | Abbotsdale | Chatsworth/<br>Riverlands | Darling                  | Kalbaskraal | Koringberg | Malmesbury               | Moorreesburg             | Riebeek<br>Vallei | Yzerfontein | TOTAL          |
| Chief Fire Officer                                 | 0          | 0                         | 0                        | 0           | 0          | 1                        | 0                        | 0                 | 0           | 1              |
| Platoon Commander                                  | 0          | 0                         | 0                        | 0           | 0          | 1                        | 0                        | 0                 | 0           | 1              |
| Fire Fighter                                       | 0          | 0                         | 2                        | 0           | 0          | 2                        | 2                        | 0                 | 0           | 6              |
| *Temporary Fire Reservists                         | 0          | 0                         | 3 per<br>standby<br>week | 1           | 0          | 5 per<br>standby<br>week | 2 per<br>standby<br>week | 2                 | 0           | 13 per<br>week |
| Minimum Required<br>Trained personnel per<br>shift |            |                           | 8                        | 4           |            | 8                        | 8                        | 4                 | 4           | 36             |

\*13 Temporary Fire Reservists on standby weekly.

\*Temporary Fire Reservists on standby from 17:00 – 08:00 daily and from 08:00 – 08:00 on weekends.

\*Please note that the temporary Fire Reservists have limited capacity due to no formal firefighting training.

| DATE       | TIME                             | JUNE MONTHLY REPORT<br>MALMESBURY TEAM                                                                                                                                                                                     | WCDM<br>Assisted<br>SM | Swartland<br>Assisted<br>WCDM |
|------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 01.06.2025 | 07:59<br>11:28<br>15:53<br>20:31 | Motor Vehicle Accident – Bokomo Road, Malmesbury<br>Motor Vehicle Accident – Hopefield Road, Malmesbury<br>Informal Structure alight – 5808 Nonkqubela Street, Illinge Lethu<br>Rubbish alight – Church Street, Malmesbury |                        |                               |
| 02.06.2025 | 08:47                            | Rubbish alight – Jakaranda Street, Wesbank                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        |                               |
| 06.06.2025 | 18:16                            | Tree trunk alight – Smith Street, Malmesbury                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                               |
| 07.06.2025 | 21:29                            | Assistance at floodings – Wesbank area                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |                               |
| 11.06.2025 | 00:27                            | Motor Vehicle alight – N7 turn-off, Kalbaskraal                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                               |
| 12.06.2025 | 04:20                            | Structure (storage) alight – 106 Gousblom Street, Wesbank                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                               |
| 13.06.2025 | 08:26<br>11:16                   | Rubbish alight – Fresia Street, Wesbank<br>Humanitarian assistance (rescue cat) – Akasia Street, Wesbank                                                                                                                   |                        |                               |

|            |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 14.06.2025 | 20:47                                     | House on fire (garage) – 13 Church Street, Malmesbury                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 15.06.2025 | 20:47                                     | Appliance (fridge) alight – Biko Street, Illinge Lethu                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 16.06.2025 | 22:06                                     | Motor Vehicle alight – Klein Dassenberg Road, Kalbaskraal                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 18.06.2025 | 06:11<br>08:11                            | Motor Vehicle Accident – Hopefield Road<br>Rubbish alight – Gousblom Street, Riverlands                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 19.06.2025 | 07:55<br>11:50<br>17:20                   | Motor Vehicle Accident – Voortrekker Road, Malmesbury<br>Veld fire – SAPS Malmesbury<br>Motor Vehicle Accident – R45 direction Paarl                                                                              |  |  |
| 20.06.2025 | 07:15<br>16:50<br>21:54<br>22:27<br>22:51 | Veld fire – Mount Royal, N7<br>Motor Vehicle Accident – N7, Mount Royal<br>Veld fire – Wistaria Street, Wesbank<br>Motor Vehicle Accident – Abattoir Street, Malmesbury<br>Motor Vehicle alight – Klipheuwel Road |  |  |
| 25.06.2025 | 08:10                                     | Humanitarian assistance (rescue cat) – 15 Sarel Cilliers, Wesbank                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 26.06.2025 | 08:44                                     | Structure alight – F19B Silvertown                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 29.06.2025 | 20:30                                     | Structure alight – 360 Eikenhout Street, Kalbaskraal                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 30.06.2025 | 16:41                                     | Informal Structure alight – 6031 Biko Street, Illinge Lethu                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |

| DATE       | TIME  | JUNE MONTHLY REPORT<br>MOORREESBURG TEAM                      | WCDM<br>Assisted<br>SM | Swartland<br>Assisted<br>WCDM |
|------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 06.06.2025 | 18:46 | Refuse bin alight – Sibanye                                   |                        |                               |
| 10.06.2025 | 12:27 | Rubbish alight – Sibanye                                      |                        |                               |
| 13.06.2025 | 10:47 | Rubbish alight – Hopland                                      |                        |                               |
| 19.06.2025 | 08:07 | Humanitarian assistance (rescue cat) – Dirkie Uys High School |                        |                               |

| DATE.      | TIME  | JUNE MONTHLY REPORT<br>RIEBEEK KASTEEL/WEST TEAM          | WCDM<br>Assisted<br>SM | Swartland<br>Assisted<br>WCDM |
|------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 07.06.2025 | 08:20 | Rubbish alight – Aandblom Street, Riebeek Kasteel         |                        |                               |
| 13.06.2025 | 23:25 | Rubbish alight – Riebeek Kasteel Primary School           |                        |                               |
| 14.06.2025 | 20:00 | Rubbish alight – Aandblom Street, Riebeek Kasteel         |                        |                               |
| 18.06.2025 | 19:00 | Refuse bin alight – Lelie Street, Riebeek Kasteel         |                        |                               |
| 25.06.2025 | 16:15 | Motor Vehicle Accident – Ebenhaezer Farm, Riebeek Kasteel |                        |                               |
| 27.06.2025 | 17:10 | Motor Vehicle Accident – R311                             |                        |                               |

| DATE       | TIME           | JUNE MONTHLY REPORT<br>DARLING / YZERFONTEIN TEAM                                                                     | WCDM<br>Assisted<br>SM | Swartland<br>Assisted<br>WCDM |
|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 01.06.2025 | 05:25          | Motor Vehicle Accident – R315 direction Malmesbury                                                                    |                        |                               |
| 02.06.2025 | 06:37<br>15:04 | Motor Vehicle Accident – R315, direction Yzerfontein<br>Rubbish alight – cnr Bloekomboom- & Cimbidium Street, Darling |                        |                               |
| 03.06.2025 | 06:20<br>09:31 | Structure alight – 18 Cimbidium Avenue, Darling<br>Structure alight – 25 Lelie Close, Darling                         |                        |                               |

|            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|            | 14:45                   | Medical assistance (assault) – Evita Bezuidenhout Avenue, Darling                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 04.06.2025 | 09:23                   | Medical assistance (death declaring)– 795 Port Jackson Street, Darling                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 05.06.2025 | 01:01                   | Veld fire – Madeliefie street, Darling                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 06.06.2025 | 09:25                   | Veld fire – 26 Lelie Street, Darling                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 15.06.2025 | 15:07                   | Medical assistance (assault) – 207 Akkerboom Street, Darling                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 23.06.2025 | 11:13                   | Rubbish alight – dumping site, Darling                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 27.06.2025 | 19:20                   | Medical assistance (overdose) – Kareeboom Avenue, Darling                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 28.06.2025 | 07:55<br>20:51<br>23:50 | Medical assistance (assault) – Malva Avenue, Darling<br>Electrical fire – Kareeboom Avenue, Darling<br>Medical assistance (assault) – 670 Port Jackson Street, Darling |  |  |
| 29.06.2025 | 15:48<br>22:00          | Motor Vehicle Accident – R27, Yzerfontein crossing<br>Medical assistance (breath difficulty) – Olieboom Avenue, Darling                                                |  |  |

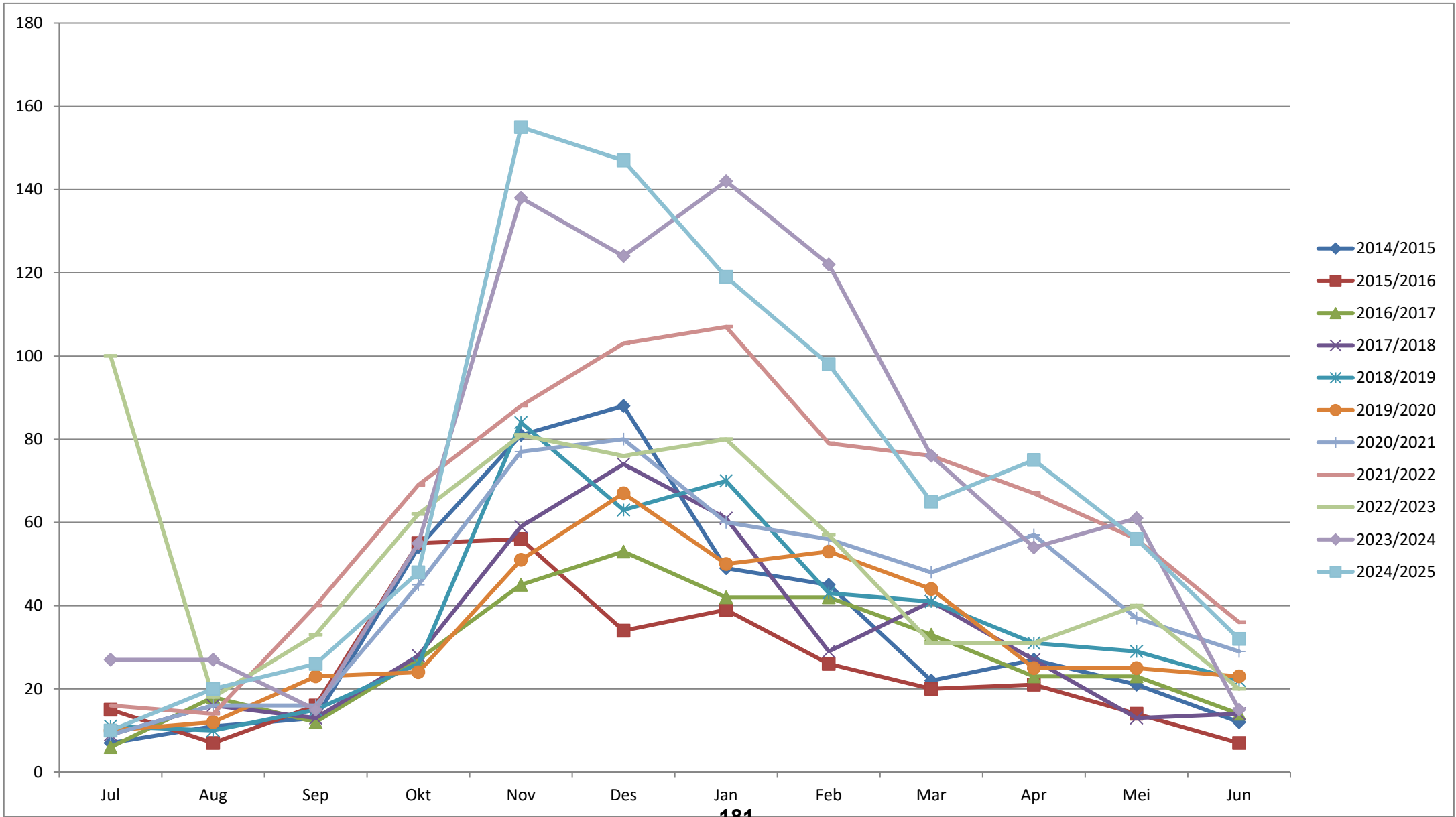
### **GENERAL**

1. All operational firefighting vehicles and equipment inspected on a weekly basis.

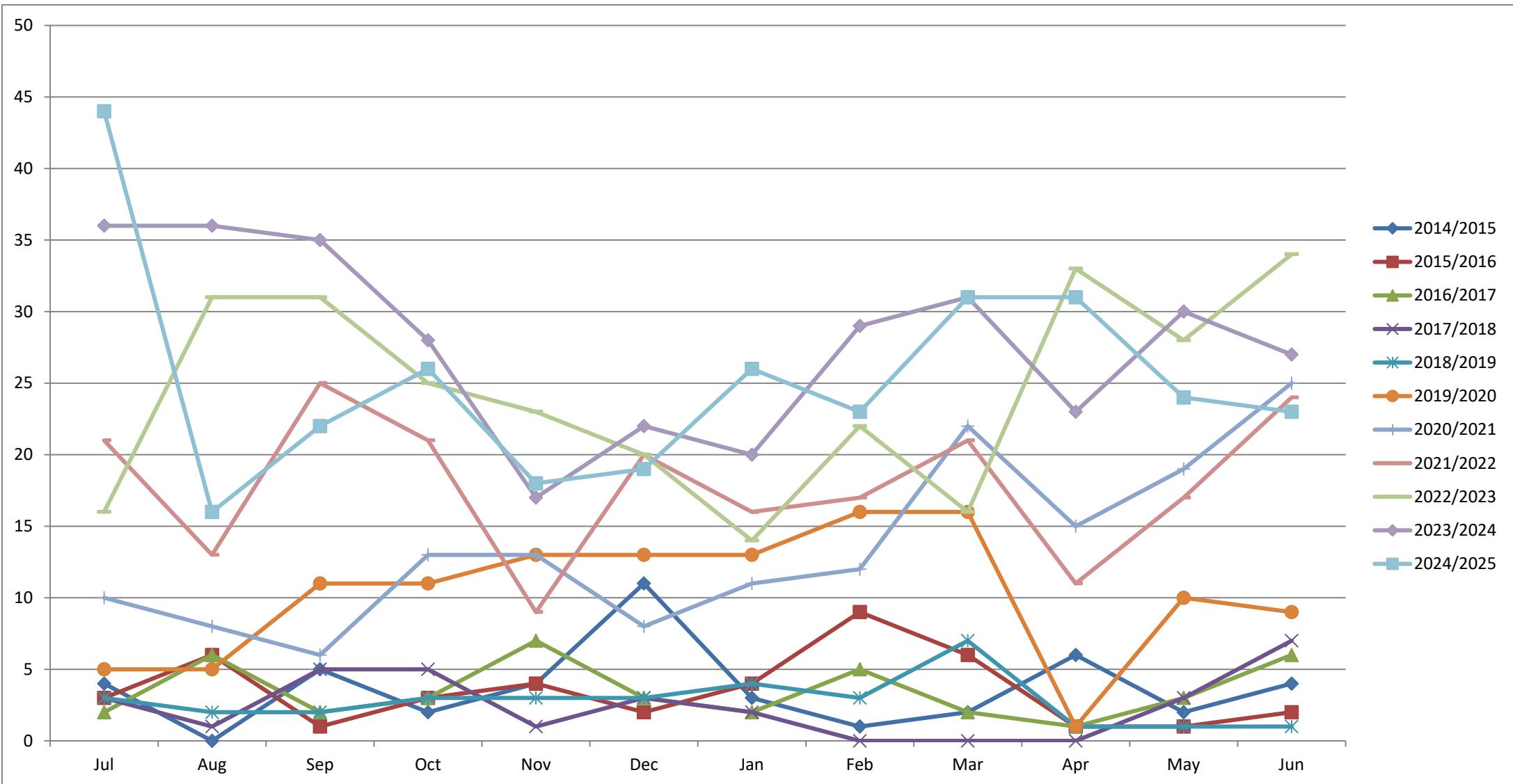
**CHIEF FIRE OFFICER: R HARRIS**



## AMOUNT OF FIRES



## AMOUNT OF OTHER INCIDENTS



|                       | Fire Brigade Service: SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL Fire & Rescue Services |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                | Contact Person: ROYSTEN HARRIS |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
|                       | (Municipality/Location) MALMESBURY                               |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                | Contact Details: 022 487 9400  |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | June 2025                                                        |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
| OCCUPANCY OR PROPERTY |                                                                  | Probable causes / moontlike oorsake |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             | Number of fires |
|                       |                                                                  | 1<br>smoking                        | 2<br>elec.<br>faults | 3<br>open<br>flames | 4<br>cooking | 5<br>heating | 6<br>welding &<br>cutting | 7<br>lightning | 8<br>arson                     | 9<br>undetermined | 10<br>other<br>(specify)   |                             |                 |
|                       |                                                                  |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   | False Alarm<br>good intent | False<br>Alarm<br>malicious |                 |
| RESIDENTIAL           | FORMAL                                                           |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | INFORMAL                                                         |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                | 6                 |                            |                             | 6               |
|                       | FLATS                                                            |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | HOTELS AND BOARDING HOUSES                                       |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
| INSTITUTIONAL         | HOSPITALS & NURSING HOMES                                        |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS                                       |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
| PUBLIC ASSEMBLY       | CHURCHES AND HALLS                                               |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | CINEMAS AND THEATRES                                             |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | MUSEUMS, LIBRARIES, ART GALLERIES                                |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | NIGHT CLUBS AND DANCE HALLS                                      |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
| COMMERCIAL            | RESTAURANTS AND CAFES                                            |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | OFFICES                                                          |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | SHOPS                                                            |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | DEPARTMENT STORES                                                |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | GARAGES AND WORKSHOPS                                            |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                | 1                 |                            |                             | 1               |
| STORAGE               | WAREHOUSES                                                       |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                |                   |                            |                             |                 |
|                       | OUTSIDE STORAGE                                                  |                                     |                      |                     |              |              |                           |                |                                | 1                 |                            |                             | 1               |

|                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|----|
| <b>INDUSTRY</b>  | FURNITURE               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | PLASTIC AND RUBBER      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | TEXTILE                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | PRINTING                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | MILLING                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | PETROLEUM               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | FOOD AND DRINK          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | PAPER AND PACKAGING     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | CHEMICAL                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | METAL                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | ELECTRONICS             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2  |  |  | 2  |
|                  | MINES (SURFACE)         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | UTILITIES               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
| <b>TRANSPORT</b> | CARS, MOTORCYCLES       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3  |  |  | 3  |
|                  | BUSES                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | HEAVY VEHICLES          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | SHIPS                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | TRAINS                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | AIRCRAFT                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
| <b>OTHER</b>     | RUBBISH, GRASS AND BUSH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 19 |  |  | 19 |
|                  | PLANTATIONS AND FOREST  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | AGRICULTURAL            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | MISCELANEOUS FIRES      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | RIOTS                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |    |
|                  | <b>TOTALS</b>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 32 |  |  | 32 |

| <b>AMOUNT OF OTHER INCIDENTS<br/>(SPECIAL SERVICES RENDERED FOR THE MONTH)</b> |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>(This exclude where fires are involved)</b>                                 |                            |
| <b>TYPE INCIDENT</b>                                                           | <b>Number of incidents</b> |
|                                                                                |                            |
|                                                                                |                            |
| Aircraft Accidents                                                             |                            |
| Trench Rescue                                                                  |                            |
| High Angle Rescue                                                              |                            |
| Motor vehicle accidents                                                        | 12                         |
| Diving                                                                         |                            |
| Boats and Sailing craft                                                        |                            |
| Water Supplies                                                                 |                            |
| Fast Water Flow Rescue                                                         |                            |
| Mountain Search and Rescue                                                     |                            |
| Humanitarian Services                                                          | 11                         |
| Hazardous Materials:- Radiation; Nuclear; Chlorine; Acid                       |                            |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                                                                  | <b>23</b>                  |





# Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder

04 June 2025

11/1/1/24  
WYK: NVT

## ITEM 6.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEESVERGADERING WAT GEHOUSAL WORD OP WOENSDAG, 11 JUNIE 2025

|                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ONDERWERP:</b> SALGA WERKGROEPE (EEPPW en PTR): RAPPORTERING<br><b>SUBJECT:</b> SALGA WORKING GROUPS (EEPPW and PTR): REPORTING |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 1. AGTERGROND/BEREDENERING / BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

The SALGA working group was attended by councillor A.K. Warnick on 14 May 2025.

- 1.1 Attached as Annexure A, find the minutes of the working group held.
- 1.2 The outlines of the Fire Services 2030 strategic roadmap aimed at repositioning fire services in South Africa, winter preparedness planning has been discussed and represented.
- 1.3 Municipal sustainability quarter 4 reports for 2024/2025 financial year has been discussed.

### 2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

N/A

### 3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP

N/A

### 4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

N/A

### 5. AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die bywoning deur Rdl A K Warnick van die SALGA EEPPW en PTR werkgroep vergadering op 14 Mei 2025;
- (b) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en die notule van die SALGA EEPPW en PTR werkgroep vergadering van 14 Mei 2025;
- (a) *That cognisance be taken that the SALGA EEPPW and PTR working group meeting on 14 May 2025 was attended by Cllr A K Warnick;*
- (b) *That the contents of the report and the minutes of the SALGA EEPPW and PTR working group meeting of 14 May 2025 be noted.*

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

---

## **MINUTES**

### **Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group**

**TO : Chairpersons  
Deputy Chairpersons  
Members of the Working Group  
Municipal Officials  
Invited Guests**

**MINUTES  
EMERGENCY SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKING GROUP  
WEDNESDAY, 14 MAY 2024**

---

*ENCLOSED* please find the Minutes of Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group meeting held on Wednesday, 14 May 2025 at 09:00 at the Garden Route Hotel, 1 Pinnacle Point Road, Heiderand, Mossel Bay.



**Mr KHALIL MULLAGIE  
PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**

ENCL



# MINUTES

## Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group

### 1.1 OPENING AND WELCOME

Councillor André Truter welcomed all the Councillors, Guests, Stakeholders and Officials present at the Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group.

The meeting was opened with a prayer by Councillor Michael Schaffers.

### 1.2 EVACUATION PROCEDURE

The Garden Route Hotel explained the evacuation procedure in case of an emergency.

NOTED

### 1.3 ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

**Present: Official Representative: Councillors / Aldermen**

| No  | Cllr/<br>Ald | Title | Name              | Name of Municipality                                      |
|-----|--------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Cllr         | Mr    | André Truter      | : Chairperson: Emergency Services and Disaster Management |
| 2.  | Ald          | Mr    | Donovan Joubert   | : Chairperson: SALGA Western Cape                         |
| 3.  | Ald          | Ms    | Helen Coetzee     | : Deputy Chairperson: SALGA Western Cape                  |
| 4.  | Ald          | Mr    | Aidan Stowman     | : Deputy Chairperson: SALGA Western Cape                  |
| 5.  | Cllr         | Ms    | Georgina Duimpies | : Beaufort West                                           |
| 6.  | Ald          | Mr    | Mario Wessels     | : Bergrivier                                              |
| 7.  | Cllr         | Ms    | Annelise Olivier  | : Bitou                                                   |
| 8.  | Cllr         | Ms    | Mac-Lizia Jacobs  | : Breede Valley                                           |
| 9.  | Ald          | Mr    | Johan Niewoudt    | : Cape Agulhas                                            |
| 10. | Ald          | Ms    | Clara Meyer       | : Cape Winelands DM                                       |
| 11. | Cllr         | Mr    | Rhynhardt Bresler | : City of Cape Town                                       |
| 12. | Cllr         | Mr    | Avron Appollis    | : Drakenstein                                             |
| 13. | Cllr         | Mr    | Jobieth Hoogbaard | : Garden Route DM                                         |
| 14. | Cllr         | Mr    | Brendon Adams     | : George                                                  |
| 15. | Cllr         | Mr    | Gerald Boezak     | : Hessequa                                                |
| 16. | Cllr         | Ms    | Aletta Steenkamp  | : Kannaland                                               |
| 17. | Cllr         | Ms    | Johanna Botha     | : Laingsburg                                              |
| 18. | Cllr         | Ms    | Catherine Pokwas  | : Langeberg                                               |
| 19. | Cllr         | Mr    | Chris White       | : Matzikama                                               |
| 20. | Cllr         | Mr    | Leon van Dyk      | : Mossel Bay                                              |
| 21. | Cllr         | Mr    | Steven Fourie     | : Overberg DM                                             |
| 22. | Ald          | Mr    | Lindile Ntsabo    | : Overstrand                                              |
| 23. | Cllr         | Mr    | Michael Schaffers | : Saldanha Bay                                            |
| 24. | Cllr         | Mr    | Albert Warnick    | : Swartland                                               |
| 25. | Cllr         | Ms    | Elna Lamprecht    | : Swellendam                                              |
| 26. | Cllr         | Ms    | Yvonne van Tonder | : Theewaterskloof                                         |

| No  | Cllr/<br>Ald | Title | Name           | Name of Municipality |
|-----|--------------|-------|----------------|----------------------|
| 27. | Cllr         | Ms    | Leoné Venter   | : West Coast DM      |
| 28. | Cllr         | Mr    | Trevor Abrhams | : Witzenberg         |
| 29. | Cllr         | Mr    | Johathan Nel   | : Witzenberg         |

#### Present: Officials

| No | Off | Title | Name             | Name of Municipality |
|----|-----|-------|------------------|----------------------|
| 1. | Off | Mr    | Dean Josephus    | : Bergrivier         |
| 2. | Off | Mr    | Shaun Minnies    | : Cape Winelands DM  |
| 3. | Off | Mr    | Lee Meisenheimer | : Cape Winelands DM  |
| 4. | Off | Mr    | Daniel Dippenaar | : Hessequa           |
| 5. | Off | Mr    | Joseph Johnston  | : Mossel Bay         |
| 6. | Off | Mr    | Charl Kitching   | : Stellenbosch       |
| 7. | Off | Mr    | Gary Boshoff     | : Stellenbosch       |

#### Guests/Presenters

| No | Off | Title | Name             | Name of Municipality                  |
|----|-----|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | Off | Mr    | Gerhard Otto     | : Garden Route DM                     |
| 2. | Off | Mr    | Roland Hendricks | : National Disaster Management Centre |

#### SALGA Officials

| No  | Off | Title | Name               | Name of Municipality |
|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1.  | Off | Mr    | Khalil Mullagie    | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 2.  | Off | Mr    | Lwandile Nokoyo    | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 3.  | Off | Ms    | Camryn Lamont      | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 4.  | Off | Mr    | Ferris Jooste      | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 5.  | Off | Ms    | Joyce Moholola     | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 6.  | Off | Ms    | Magda Marais       | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 7.  | Off | Ms    | Marelize de Wet    | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 8.  | Off | Ms    | Miltoinette Cupido | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 9.  | Off | Mr    | Moleboheng Nkala   | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 10. | Off | Mr    | Monwabisi Fani     | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 11. | Off | Ms    | Nwabisa Gwele      | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 12. | Off | Ms    | Nyameka Katina     | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 13. | Off | Mr    | Sidwell Blows      | : SALGA Western Cape |
| 14. | Off | Ms    | Susan Griffiths    | : SALGA Western Cape |

#### Apologies

| No | Cllr/<br>Off | Title | Name             | Name of Municipality           |
|----|--------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. | Cllr         | Mr    | Anthony Moses    | : Deputy Chairperson: SALGA WC |
| 2. | Off          | Mr    | Malcolm Lawrence | : Beaufort West                |
| 3. | Cllr         | Mr    | Jan von Willingh | : Breede Valley                |
| 4. | Cllr         | Mr    | Danny September  | : Langeberg                    |

| No | Cllr/<br>Off | Title | Name                                     | Name of Municipality |
|----|--------------|-------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 5  | Cllr         | Ms    | Flerencia Abrahams                       | : Oudtshoorn         |
| 6. |              |       | Officials from Drakenstein Municipality  |                      |
| 7. |              |       | Officials from Saldanha Bay Municipality |                      |
| 8. |              |       | Officials from Swartland Municipality    |                      |

#### 1.4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST

No interests were declared.

NOTED

#### 1.5 ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

The adoption of the Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group Agenda was proposed by Councillor Michael Schaffers [Swartland Municipality] and seconded by Councillor Leoné Venter [West Coast District Municipality].

ADOPTED

#### 1.6 APPROVAL OF THE JOINT EMERGENCY SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT and ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CLIMATE RESILIENCE WORKING GROUP OF 11 FEBRUARY 2025

The adoption of the Joint Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group Minutes of 11 February was proposed by Councillor Michael Schaffers [Swartland Municipality] and seconded by Councillor Leoné Venter [West Coast District Municipality].

APPROVED

#### 1.7 MATTERS ARISING

The Chairperson highlighted the importance of the Red Cross initiative, emphasizing that it is not just about ticking boxes but creating something new and valuable. The initiative emerged from the Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group and led to a National SLA (Service Level Agreement) with Red Cross, which has not yet been seen or escalated back to the Working Group. The Western Cape plans to adapt the SLA to suit their needs once it is available and to the creation of a unique article for the Western Cape, showcasing the region's contributions.

NOTED

## SECTION B PRESENTATIONS

#### 2.1 FIRE SERVICES STRATEGIC ROADMAP

Mr Roland Hendricks from the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) presented the outlines of the Fire Services 2030 Strategic Roadmap aimed at repositioning fire services in South Africa. The roadmap is structured into five key strategic pillars:

- developing a fully capacitated fire service,

- ensuring all-hazard preparedness,
- strengthening fire safety and community preparedness,
- implementing modernized fire services legislation, and
- professionalizing fire services.

The objective of the roadmap is to modernize fire services across the country by adopting risk-based management principles, strengthening governance structures, and securing sustainable funding. The strategy seeks to establish a proactive fire service that prioritizes fire prevention, emergency preparedness, and effective disaster response while ensuring alignment with national policies such as the National Development Plan 2030 and international frameworks like the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.

The expected outcomes by 2030 include establishing a world-class, well-coordinated, and professional fire service that safeguards lives, property, and the environment while contributing to sustainable development and national resilience.

The presentation also included a call to action for policymakers, municipal leaders, emergency response agencies, and private sector stakeholders to actively support fire service reforms by advocating for the modernization of fire legislation, supporting the establishment of a sustainable funding model, investing in training, technology, and infrastructure improvements, and strengthening community fire prevention initiatives.

The regulatory and policy framework section outlines the legislative measures impacting fire services, including the Fire Brigade Services Act, the White Paper on Fire Services, and the Draft Fire Services Bill.

The problem statement highlighted the challenges facing fire services within local government, including coordination gaps, capacity and skill shortages, inadequate funding, and the impact of climate change on fire risks.

The presentation concluded with a recommendation for the Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group to note the National Fire Services Strategic Roadmap 2030 and emphasizes the importance of collaboration across all spheres of government and private partners to achieve the vision of a modernized and professional fire service.

The insufficient number of firefighters in the Garden Route Municipality, with only 40 permanent staff and 18 volunteers, which they believe is not enough to handle potential fire risks, especially during dry winters were highlighted. They inquired about what national efforts are being made to assist the Garden Route Municipality in increasing these numbers and improving fire service capabilities. The increased fire risks due to the forecasted dry winter, stressing the urgency of addressing the firefighter shortage were emphasized. As part of a broader strategy to enhance fire services across the country, ensuring that municipalities have the support they need to grow their firefighter numbers and improve their capabilities.

Mr Roland Hendricks responded in saying that the National Disaster Management Centre is working on unbundling the Local Government Equitable Share portion for fire services from the Community Services portion. This will help in clearly identifying and ring-fencing funds specifically for fire services.

Efforts are being made to amend the Fire Brigade Services Act to include definitions and regulations for private fire services, ensuring comprehensive coverage and standards across all fire services.

The NDMC is focusing on establishing fire services directorates in all provinces and ensuring dedicated personnel are appointed to manage fire services effectively.

The NDMC is collaborating with National Treasury and other stakeholders to ensure that the necessary groundwork is done for sustainable funding and capacity building in fire services. These steps are aimed at addressing the systemic issues in fire services and providing the necessary support to local municipalities like the Garden Route.

Mr Roland Hendricks mentioned that there is a focus on strengthening training and technology, which will help improve the skills and numbers of firefighters. The re-establishment of the Fire Brigade Board aims to provide strategic guidance and support to municipalities, including the Garden Route, in addressing their fire service needs.

These initiatives are part of a broader strategy to enhance fire services across the country, ensuring that municipalities have the support they need to grow their firefighter numbers and improve their capabilities.

Clarity was sought whether the 97 fire stations mentioned in the presentation include private fire stations or only municipal ones. They inquired about the total number of fire stations required (2 647) and whether this figure is for all municipalities, including districts and B municipalities, or just the current state. The importance of understanding these numbers and functions for effective planning and resource allocation in districts and B municipalities were stressed.

Mr Roland Hendricks responded in saying that the 97 fire stations in the Western Cape refer only to municipal fire services, not private ones. The figure of 2 647 fire stations is based on the South African national standard (SANS 10090) and represents the total number required for all municipalities, including districts, to ensure adequate fire service coverage.

These clarifications help in understanding the scope and requirements for fire service infrastructure in the Western Cape and across municipalities.

A concern was raised regarding the lack of synergy between the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and provincial priorities, particularly in relation to the clearing work done by the Working on Fire program. They inquired if the NDMC could facilitate better alignment and communication between DFFE and the provinces to ensure coordinated efforts in fire management and prevention.

This input underscores the need for improved coordination and communication between national and provincial entities to enhance the effectiveness of fire management programs.

The meeting enquired if Municipalities would have the opportunity to submit their thoughts on what funding models could work for them. It was suggested that these submissions could be made via SALGA. The challenges municipalities face with private fire services, noting that these services often choose which communities to serve, sometimes avoiding informal settlements were emphasized. This selective service could create tensions and issues within the Community.

Mr Roland Hendricks responded in saying that the NDMC is open to further engagement and consultation with municipalities, including B and C Municipalities, to gather their input on the funding model and legislative amendments. This will ensure that the perspectives and needs of local municipalities are considered when presenting to Treasury. The NDMC acknowledges the challenges posed by private fire services, particularly their selective service provision. The NDMC aims to legislate and regulate private fire services to ensure they serve all communities equitably, including informal settlements.

The Chairperson emphasized the importance of decentralizing disaster management and fire services, suggesting that efforts should start at the local level where disasters occur. They argued that building capacity from the bottom up is more effective than a top-down approach.

It was highlighted that Local Government are already implementing a form of fire services levy through their existing funding mechanisms. It was suggested that National efforts should focus on advocating for better allocation of equitable share and funding support for Local Governments.

The Chairperson proposed that Municipalities should draft a generic by-law to regulate private fire services, ensuring compliance with minimum training standards and addressing issues of accountability and safety at fire scenes. This is seen as a proactive measure to address the challenges posed by private fire services choosing which communities to serve.

It was pointed out that fires in informal settlements are often due to structural issues like poor electricity connections and unorganized building layouts. It was stressed that national support should provide tools and Regulations to help Local Government manage these challenges effectively.

The Chairperson called for National Disaster Management and Fire Services to advocate at National Treasury for better funding models and support for Local Government, rather than imposing additional taxes on taxpayers.

It was suggested that Firefighters should be protected under Legislation like Police Officers, with specific provisions for assault and equipment damage. This is particularly important in informal settlements where firefighters face higher risks. It was mentioned that there is a Law that protects Firefighters. The Fire Chief or their delegate has the authority to remove anyone from a site who interferes with firefighters or damages municipal equipment.

Mr Roland Hendricks acknowledged the gaps in the current approach and emphasized the intention to bring all three spheres of government together to address these issues. The importance of the consultation process with Local Government to ensure an inclusive document that addresses the real challenges faced by municipalities were emphasized.

It was mentioned that ongoing discussions with private fire services, noting their openness to regulation and the need for legislative changes to include definitions and regulations for private services.

Mr Roland Hendricks reiterated the need for legislative changes to regulate private fire services and ensure they serve all communities equitably.

Councillor Jobieth Hoogbaard from Garden Route District Municipality enquired whether fire chiefs are included in the National Working Group on Wildfire. He highlighted the importance of including the Garden Route, a wildfire hotspot, in the Working Group's considerations, particularly regarding

aerial support and budgeting for fire management. Mr Roland Hendricks responded in saying that the National Working Group on Wildfire includes Provincial Disaster Management Centres and Local Fire Services representatives. The planning for wildfire seasons and resource allocation, including aerial support and budgeting, are part of the Working Group's agenda. The Garden Route's specific needs and challenges are acknowledged and will be considered in the Working Group's discussions.

The Chairperson concluded this item by emphasizing the need to change the format of the approach to fire services and disaster management. It was suggested that the process should be driven by Local Government rather than a top-down approach from National.

It was proposed that the Advisory Forum on all matters should consist of Local Government representatives. This would ensure that the people who speak and guide national decisions are those who deal with the issues directly at the local level.

The meeting RESOLVED

1. That the NDMC accelerates funding challenges associated with disaster management. The aim is to ensure that Municipalities are adequately funded and capacitated by 2030, preventing them from falling further behind in terms of resources and personnel.

#### SALGA CHAIRPERSON'S ADDRESS

Alderman Donovan Joubert the Chairperson of SALGA Western Cape Provincial Executive Committee (PEC) updated the meeting on the progress regarding Councillor benefits, including parity in Medical Aid and Pensions. The report has been submitted to the President for approval.

SALGA is seeking an independent legal opinion on the District Development Model (DDM) legal implications and its impact on the Constitution. The province has declared an intergovernmental dispute regarding the DDM's implementation.

SALGA has engaged with both National and Provincial Ministers to discuss the return of functions like Water Authority and Road Agency to District Municipalities.

The meeting was informed that the review of the White Paper on Local Government will be launched soon, and municipalities are encouraged to attend.

The Chairperson again reminded that Municipalities are urged to come with mandates and recommendations to SALGA working groups to address issues effectively.

SALGA is driving accredited training opportunities for Councillors, including mentoring courses.

The Chairperson concluded by expressing gratitude for the Councillors' dedication and time away from their families, emphasizing the importance of peace and trust in God's control.

The Chairperson mentioned that a debriefing will be held with the Garden Route Hotel and SALGA to discuss the challenges experienced.

## 2.2 GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT: WINTER PREPAREDNESS PLANNING

Mr Gerhard Otto from Garden Route District Municipality (GRDM) outlined the winter preparedness plan for the GRDM Disaster Management Centre (DMC) for the year 2025.

The presentation covered the following key points:

- **Overview of Winter in the Garden Route District Municipality:** The winter season typically lasts from May to August and is prone to severe weather events such as flooding, coastal storms, and structural fires in informal settlements. The South African Weather Service (SAWS) forecast for 2025 indicates above-normal rainfall and colder-than-usual temperatures.
- **GRDM approach to Disaster Management:** The GRDM adopts a holistic approach to disaster management, focusing on pre-disaster, during-disaster, and post-disaster phases.
- **Preparedness and Mitigation:** The GRDM has a fully functional DMC and a 24/7 call centre in partnership with Provincial Emergency Medical Services (EMS). The Winter Readiness Plan is aligned with the Western Cape Government's seasonal readiness plan.
- **Pro-active Actions:** Measures include assessments of critical estuaries, emergency breaching of estuaries, and placing emergency responding staff on standby.
- **Risk Reduction Projects and Interventions:** Key projects include early warning dissemination, smoke alarm installations in high-risk areas, disaster awareness campaigns, and volunteer training programmes.
- **Disaster Response and Recovery:** Disaster response involves actions taken by residents and institutions during a disaster, including the implementation of preparedness plans and procedures.
- **Disaster Risk Management:** Emphasizes the importance of remedial actions consistent with long-term development objectives and the reduction of vulnerabilities.
- **Challenges and Lessons Learned:** Challenges include budget constraints, unresponsive funding mechanisms, capacity issues, communication, and the need for comprehensive record-keeping.

Mr Gerhard Otto concluded the presentation mentioning that Garden Route District is actively mitigating seasonal risks with an integrated approach, relying on multi-stakeholder support and responsive protocols.

It was suggested that anchoring informal dwellings with wire and stakes can minimize the risk of structures being blown away during storms. This preventative measure can reduce the need for post-disaster assistance such as blankets and food hampers. The challenge identified is that the wires and stakes often disappear during the summer, requiring continuous education and reinforcement of these measures. There was a request for SALGA to assist in pushing for preventative measures and securing funding for these initiatives to ensure they are implemented effectively and consistently.

During the meeting, it was suggested that Municipalities face challenges with prolonged electrical blackouts, particularly affecting CBD households and critical infrastructure. It was proposed that smaller generators be procured and managed by the Garden Route District to provide quicker and more localized support during blackouts. This would help mitigate the impact on households and critical areas while waiting for larger provincial generators.

Councillor Aletta Steenkamp from Kannaland Municipality requested more training to enhance their preparedness and response capabilities. This request was noted and acknowledged as part of the ongoing efforts to improve Disaster Management and Emergency response in the region.

Councillor Rhynardt Bresler from City of Cape Town suggested negotiating a fund where small contributions from customers at grocery stores and franchises could be allocated to a disaster fund. This fund would be accessible by Executive Mayors for immediate use during emergencies, ensuring rapid response and support within the first critical hours of a disaster. The Chairperson responded in saying that it is a brilliant idea and suggested exploring it further within the Working



Group. The Chairperson also mentioned that such funding could be directed at Red Cross capacity containers, ensuring basic rations and rehydration are available for the first 48 hours of a disaster

Councillor Gerald Boezak from Hessequa Municipality enquired about the availability of hovercrafts, generators, and water trucks for B-municipalities and whether there is a cross-border assistance plan. Mr Gerhard Otto from Garden Route District Municipality confirmed that the equipment, including the hovercraft, generators, and water trucks, is available to all Municipalities within the District. He also mentioned that the flood response equipment is intended for the entire Province, ensuring comprehensive support across Municipal boundaries.

Councillor Leon van Dyk from Mossel Bay Municipality reported that the first two canines for search and rescue in the Southern Cape have arrived. One trainer has returned, and the second trainer is currently undergoing training. These canines will enhance the region's search and rescue capabilities.

The meeting RESOLVED

1. That SALGA requests that the MMCs be invited to attend the Fire Chiefs Forum and Traffic Chiefs Forum to improve alignment and facilitate the implementation of ideas through the Council.
2. That SALGA requested the Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) to forward the final document on the Winter Preparedness Plan submissions. SALGA to then forward the document to the Executive Mayors, MMCs and Municipal Managers to ensure they are informed and can identify gaps.

## SECTION C ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND NOTING

- 3.1 MUNICIPAL SUSTAINABILITY QUARTER 4 REPORT 2024/205 FINANCIAL YEAR  
Ms Camryn Lamont from SALGA Western Cape summarised the Quarter 4 activities:

**SALGA Municipal Fire Services Funding Model Western Cape: 29 January 2025**

- o SALGA hosted a workshop to assess the financial challenges municipalities face in delivering fire services.
- o The workshop aimed to inform a SALGA-commissioned study focused on determining the costs of fire services, identifying alternative funding sources, and exploring revenue-generation opportunities.

**Interprovincial Disaster Management Plans Peer Learning: 27 March 2025**

- o SALGA hosted an interprovincial peer learning session on disaster management plans, bringing together municipalities from the Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Northwest, and Northern Cape.
- o Initially focused on learning from the Cape Winelands District Municipality's approach to Disaster Management Plans, the session was expanded to include broader municipal participation.
- o Attendees: SALGA, NDMC, DMS, Cape Winelands District Municipality, Drakenstein Local Municipality, and municipalities from the provinces.

**Central Karoo District Disaster Risk Management Chapter Support: 17 March 2025**

- o SALGA supported the Central Karoo District Municipality in drafting its Disaster Management Chapter for inclusion in the draft 2025/26 District Integrated Development Plan.

**Ad hoc Activities:**

- o Chief Fire Officer's Committee Meeting: presented on draft AOP and Fire Services Funding Model Study purpose – 12 February 2025.
- o Heads of Centre Meeting: presented on Disaster Management Capacity Assessment – 13 February 2025.
- o Disaster Risk Management Indaba: Administrative support – 25 February 2025.
- o RedCross Society Partnership Engagement – 11 February 2025.

The Chairperson suggested that the capacity-building efforts for firefighters should include specialized training in handling gases, aviation disasters, and green hydrogen. They emphasized the importance of equipping firefighters with the knowledge and skills to manage these specific types of emergencies, given the increasing prevalence of private aircraft and the introduction of green hydrogen in the province.

Mr Lwandile Nokoyo from SALGA agreed with the Chairperson's input on the importance of capacity building for firefighters in handling gases, green hydrogen, and aviation disasters. They acknowledge that these are everyday occurrences and having the experience, knowledge, and skills to deal with such environments is crucial. It was agreed that these topics would be added to the agenda for the Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group meeting for discussion.

NOTED

## CLOSURE

Councillor Aletta Steenkamp from Kannaland Municipality raised a logistical question about where to place items mandated to be asked on the Working Group Agenda. The Chairperson responded by emphasizing the importance of Municipalities providing input in writing. They mentioned that Municipalities should send their mandated requests to SALGA, which can then be included in the Working Group Agenda for the next meeting. The Chairperson also highlighted that SALGA works for the Municipalities and can facilitate assistance, even forming sub-committees to address specific issues. Municipalities were encouraged to take these requests to Council and ensure they are communicated to SALGA for inclusion in the working group agendas.

The Chairperson explained that the Working Group platform is intended for sharing information that helps Municipalities interrogate their own systems and identify areas for improvement. Specific municipal requests should be sent directly to SALGA for assistance. This approach ensures that practical requests are addressed appropriately and efficiently.

4. REMINDER: SALGA EVALUATION FORM

The Chairperson reminded all the Working Group members to complete the SALGA Evaluation Form.

5. NEXT MEETING

The date of the next Provincial Working Group meeting will be communicated accordingly.

6. CLOSURE AND KNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Chairperson, Councillor André Truter thanked everyone for their attendance, their inputs and participation during the meeting.

The meeting adjourned at 12:40.

The Minutes of the Emergency Services and Disaster Management Working Group were adopted on \_\_\_\_\_ 2025.

**COUNCILLOR ANDRÉ TRUTER**  
**CHAIRPERSON: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT  
WORKING GROUP**





## Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Office of the Director Protection Services

Date: 4 August 2025

File Ref: 11/1/1/24

### ITEM 6.2 OF THE AGENDA OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING BEING HELD ON 13 AUGUST 2025.

#### **SUBJECT: SALGA: EMERGENCY SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT (ESDM) PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP HELD ON 17 JULY 2025**

#### **1. BACKGROUND**

The appointed delegates of Swartland Municipality to attend the SALGA ESDM working group is MMC AK Warnick and the Director Protection Services. Only MMC Warnick was in attendance on 17 July 2025.

#### **2. DOCUMENTATION**

2.1 Attached find a summary of the outcomes of the meeting (minutes).

#### **3. The purpose of this report is to inform Councillors of the Portfolio Committee of the topics that were discussed and to emphasize certain discussions.**

- The presentation focused on the social relief program, which is aimed at post-disaster humanitarian assistance, with a dedicated budget that includes funding for NGOs and coordination with SASSA and municipalities.
- Key challenges highlighted include the increasing frequency of disasters, declining budgets, coordination gaps, instances of double-dipping in relief efforts, and the need for improved beneficiary registration and communication.
- Details of funded NGOs and their geographic focus were shared, with a note that some areas, such as the West Coast, require better coverage.
- The presentation also emphasises building resilience, promoting self-reliance, and advancing gender equality in relief initiatives.

#### **3. RECOMMENDATION**

That Councillors take cognisance of the content documents and discussion of the SALGA ESDM working group on 17 July 2025.

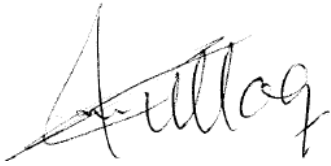
(get) H C A Witbooi

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
HW/ch

**AGENDA: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING**

| <b>ITEM No.</b>                                                                       | <b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>                                         | <b>KEY ISSUES RAISED</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>RECOMMENDATION / DECISION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EMERGENCY SERVICES &amp; DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b><br>Chairperson: Cllr Andre Truter |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>1.</b>                                                                             | <b><i>Western Cape Government: Social Relief Programme.</i></b> | <p>The presentation focused on the social relief program, which is aimed at post-disaster humanitarian assistance, with a dedicated budget that includes funding for NGOs and coordination with SASA and municipalities. Key challenges highlighted include the increasing frequency of disasters, declining budgets, coordination gaps, instances of double-dipping in relief efforts, and the need for improved beneficiary registration and communication. Details of funded NGOs and their geographic focus were shared, with a note that some areas, such as the West Coast, require better coverage.</p> <p>The presentation also emphasises building resilience, promoting self-reliance, and advancing gender equality in relief initiatives. Coordination with organisations like Gift of the Givers was discussed, noting that while they have not yet responded to funding applications, they may be included in future partnerships.</p> | <p><b>MMCs to be invited to the District and City Advisory Forums:</b> the meeting recommended that MMCs be invited to their respective district advisory forums in order to streamline communication.</p> <p><b>List of NGOs:</b> the meeting requested that the Department of Social Development share the list of NGOs that are funding and their footprint within the Province.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>2.</b>                                                                             | <b><i>George Local Municipality : Building Collapse</i></b>     | <p>The presentation provided a detailed account of the George Building Collapse, including the rescue operations, the challenges encountered, such as unstable rubble, volunteer management, and the cost implications, as well as the lessons learned. It emphasises the need for better control and training of volunteers, enhanced communication, and more efficient emergency procurement processes. The importance of mutual aid agreements was highlighted, along with the significant financial burden that large-scale incidents place on municipalities.</p> <p>Additionally, there was discussion around the responsibility for maintaining accurate site worker lists and the need for stronger building control measures, particularly in smaller municipalities experiencing growth in multi-storey developments.</p>                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Funding Model for Mutual Aid:</b> Review and improve the funding model for inter-municipal assistance during disasters, so financial concerns do not hinder life-saving support.</p> <p><b>Disaster Management Qualifications and Reports:</b> Request for submission of reports on disaster management qualifications and occupational standards to the committee.</p> <p><b>Disaster Communication Protocol for Councillors:</b> Establish a WhatsApp group or similar channel for timely, accurate disaster communication to councillors, to counter misinformation and improve situational awareness.</p> |

| RECOMMENDATIONS TO PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.                                                | NONE |



**KHALIL MULLAGIE**

**PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**